<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Mission Areas</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-001-COMM</td>
<td>Neighborhood Emergency Training (NET) Course for Response and Community Personnel</td>
<td>Common</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-003-COMM</td>
<td>IS 700: An Introduction to the National Incident Management System</td>
<td>Common</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-004-COMM</td>
<td>Community College Emergency Preparedness Course</td>
<td>Common</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-005-COMM</td>
<td>Sunni Extremists Beyond Al Qaeda (Advanced)</td>
<td>Common</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-006-COMM</td>
<td>Hezbollah-Shi’a Extremism - Hamas-Palestinian Extremism</td>
<td>Common</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE-001-COMM</td>
<td>Advanced Planning Concepts: Developing Incident Action Plans</td>
<td>Common</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-001-COMM</td>
<td>Situational Awareness for School Bus Drivers</td>
<td>Common</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-002-COMM</td>
<td>Enhancing Public-Private Partnerships in Public Safety</td>
<td>Common</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TN-001-COMM</td>
<td>Secured and Prepared Schools Training: Tier 2</td>
<td>Common</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prevent</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-001-PREV</td>
<td>Terrorism Liaison Officer</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-002-PREV</td>
<td>At the Point of the Spear: Leading and Preparing Emergency Response Units</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-003-PREV</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Response to Terrorism (on-line)</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-004-PREV</td>
<td>Transit Oriented Screening of Passengers by Observational Techniques</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-005-PREV</td>
<td>Transit Oriented Screening of Passengers by Observational Techniques (T-t-T)</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-006-PREV</td>
<td>Maritime Company, Vessel, and Facility Security Officer</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-007-PREV</td>
<td>Basic Maritime Security Awareness</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-008-PREV</td>
<td>Basic First Responder Operational Maritime Security (FROMS)</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-009-PREV</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Active Shooter Emergency Response (LASER)</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-010-PREV</td>
<td>Incident Leadership: Applying the Art of Command and Control in Changing Environments</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-011-PREV</td>
<td>Terrorism Liaison Officer 24 Hour</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-012-PREV</td>
<td>Terrorism II</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-013-PREV</td>
<td>Terrorism III</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-014-PREV</td>
<td>Terrorism Liaison Officer (TLO)</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-015-PREV</td>
<td>Deviation Assessment Response Training (DART)</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-016-PREV</td>
<td>Disaster Planning Course</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-017-PREV</td>
<td>Enhanced Exercise Design, Conduct &amp; Evaluation (EEDCE)</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-018-PREV</td>
<td>Terrorism Intelligence Analysis</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-019-PREV</td>
<td>Inmate Radicalization Awareness Course</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-020-PREV</td>
<td>Terrorist Activity and Subversive Behavior Awareness Course</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-021-PREV</td>
<td>Critical Incident Response for Supervisors and Managers</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-022-PREV</td>
<td>The Public Information Officer: Avoiding a Second Disaster</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-023-PREV</td>
<td>Interoperable Communications: Advanced Users Course</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-024-PREV</td>
<td>Interoperable Communications: Basic Training Course</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-025-PREV</td>
<td>Intermediate Fusion Center Analyst Training-Strategic Analysis and Oral Briefings</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-026-PREV</td>
<td>Intermediate Fusion Center Analyst Training Analysis and Terrorism Prevention</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Mission Areas</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-027-PREV</td>
<td>Intermediate Fusion Center Analyst Training-Liaison Officer Community Outreach Program</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-028-PREV</td>
<td>Intermediate Fusion Center Analyst Training-Critical Thinking &amp; Analytic Techniques</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL-001-PREV</td>
<td>Advanced Commercial Vehicle Criminal and Terrorist Interdiction Training</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL-002-PREV</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Analyst Program</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-001-PREV</td>
<td>WMD / Hazardous Materials Operations Level C Protection</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI-001-PREV</td>
<td>First Responder: Tactical Interdiction for Mass Transit Terrorist Threats</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-001-PREV</td>
<td>Terrorism Awareness and Prevention</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-002-PREV</td>
<td>Pro Active Terrorist Recognition and Interdiction Operations Tracking (PATRIOT), Train-the-Trainer</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-003-PREV</td>
<td>Government Agency Maritime Security Awareness Program (GAMSAP)</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-004-PREV</td>
<td>Terrorism Awareness &amp; Prevention for Fire &amp; EMS</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-005-PREV</td>
<td>Terrorism Awareness &amp; Prevention for Fire and EMS Train-the-Trainer (TTT)</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-006-PREV</td>
<td>Basic Information Collection Course for Frontline Law Enforcement Personnel</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-008-PREV</td>
<td>RIA Analyst Leadership</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-010-PREV</td>
<td>RIA 10-Day Mid Level Managers Program</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-011-PREV</td>
<td>RIA Scenario-Based Analyst Training Course</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY-001-PREV</td>
<td>Maritime Infrastructure Protection</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY-002-PREV</td>
<td>Tactical Escorts and Security Zones</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY-003-PREV</td>
<td>Tradecraft for Asset Handlers</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY-004-PREV</td>
<td>Indicators of Terrorist Attack Cycle: Awareness</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY-005-PREV</td>
<td>Indicators of a Terrorist Attack Cycle</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY-006-PREV</td>
<td>Behavioral Observation and Suspicious Activity Recognition Course</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY-007-PREV</td>
<td>Indicators of the Terrorist Attack Cycle - Advanced</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV-001-PREV</td>
<td>Foundations in Intelligence Analysis Training</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV-002-PREV</td>
<td>Secure Techniques for Onsite Preview (STOP)</td>
<td>Prevent</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-001-PROT</td>
<td>WMD Awareness for Public Safety Dispatchers</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-002-PROT</td>
<td>WMD Awareness for Public Safety Dispatchers, Train-the-Trainer</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-003-PROT</td>
<td>IED/WMD Electronics Course</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-005-PROT</td>
<td>Terrorism I</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-006-PROT</td>
<td>Assistant Safety Officer-Hazardous Materials course</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-007-PROT</td>
<td>Crisis Communication and Media: Level 2</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-008-PROT</td>
<td>Crisis Communications and the Media Level 3</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-001-PROT</td>
<td>WMD/Hazardous Materials Refresher Course</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-002-PROT</td>
<td>WMD/Hazardous Materials Law Enforcement Refresher Course</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME-001-PROT</td>
<td>Maritime Security Awareness for Military, First Responder and Law Enforcement Personnel</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME-002-PROT</td>
<td>Command Strategies and Tactics for Marine Emergencies</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME-003-PROT</td>
<td>Tactical Boat Operations for Maritime Security and LE personnel</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-001-PROT</td>
<td>Level I: First Responder Awareness (FRA) 06007</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY-001-PROT</td>
<td>Safeboat Operators</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Mission Areas</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA-001-PROT</td>
<td>Statewide WMD Response: Operations Security Awareness (online)</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV-001-PROT</td>
<td>Basic Data Recovery and Acquisition (BDRA)</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV-002-PROT</td>
<td>Identifying and Seizing Electronic Evidence</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV-003-PROT</td>
<td>Cybercop 201 IDRA - Intermediate Data Recovery and Analysis</td>
<td>Protect</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZ-001-RESP</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Response: Technician</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZ-002-RESP</td>
<td>Advanced HAZMAT Life Support for Toxic Terrorism CBRNE Agent Casualties</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-001-RESP</td>
<td>Incident Commander-Weapons of Mass Destruction (IC-WMD)</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-002-RESP</td>
<td>NIMS/SEMS Course for Responder Personnel</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-003-RESP</td>
<td>NIMS/SEMS Train the Trainer Course for Responder Personnel</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-004-RESP</td>
<td>Taming the Wild Zebra-Responding to Bio Terrorism</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-005-RESP</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Response to Terrorism, Train the Trainer</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-006-RESP</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Response to Terrorism 8 hour course</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-007-RESP</td>
<td>Preparing the Public Safety Dispatcher, Next Terrorist/WMD Event</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-008-RESP</td>
<td>First Responder Terrorism Consequence Management</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-009-RESP</td>
<td>First Responder Operations LE Field Support Course</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-010-RESP</td>
<td>CBRNE: Emergency Preparedness for Healthcare Providers</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-011-RESP</td>
<td>CBRNE: Emergency Preparedness for Medical Care Providers</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-012-RESP</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Technician Week A</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-013-RESP</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Specialist B-D Course</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-014-RESP</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Technician 1F: Special Mitigation Techniques (F&amp;G)</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-015-RESP</td>
<td>Maritime Facility Security Officer</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-016-RESP</td>
<td>First Responder Awareness - WMD Non Law Enforcement/Fire</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-017-RESP</td>
<td>First Responder Operations - WMD</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-018-RESP</td>
<td>First Receiver Operations and Decontamination for Healthcare</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-019-RESP</td>
<td>Low Angle Rope Rescue Operations</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-020-RESP</td>
<td>WMD &amp; Terrorism Awareness for Security Professionals</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-021-RESP</td>
<td>Emergency Response to WMD Incidents with Med Plus</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-022-RESP</td>
<td>Hazmat First Responder Operations Training</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-023-RESP</td>
<td>First Responder Decontamination</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-024-RESP</td>
<td>Tactical Emergency Medicine I</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-025-RESP</td>
<td>Tactical Emergency Medicine II</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-026-RESP</td>
<td>HazCat Level 1(Hazcat for Identification of Industrial Chemicals)</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-027-RESP</td>
<td>WMD/HAZMAT, Train the Trainer</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-028-RESP</td>
<td>HazCat/WMD Detection and Identification of Weapons of Mass Destruction (5-Day)</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-029-RESP</td>
<td>Underwater Hazardous Device Search Course</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-030-RESP</td>
<td>Incident Command System 300 &amp; 400 Basic Course for Law Enforcement</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-031-RESP</td>
<td>Incident Command System 300 &amp; 400 for Law Enforcement Response Personnel, Train-the-Trainer</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-032-RESP</td>
<td>Post Disaster Safety Assessment Program (SAP) Evaluator Course</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-033-RESP</td>
<td>Rescue Systems I</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Mission Areas</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-034-RESP</td>
<td>Rescue Systems II</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-035-RESP</td>
<td>SEMS/NIMS/ICS</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-036-RESP</td>
<td>Pandemic Preparedness Awareness</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-037-RESP</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Incident Commander</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-038-RESP</td>
<td>Emergency Operations Center (Local Government)</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-039-RESP</td>
<td>SEMS/NIMS Executive Course for Administrators and Policy Makers</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-040-RESP</td>
<td>Introduction to Emergency Management: Earthquake</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-041-RESP</td>
<td>Confined Space Rescue</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-042-RESP</td>
<td>Incident Command System 300: Intermediate ICS</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-043-RESP</td>
<td>Incident Command System 400: Advanced ICS</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-044-RESP</td>
<td>Incident Command System 200: Basic ICS Training for First Responders</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-045-RESP</td>
<td>Mission Support Team Basic Level</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-046-RESP</td>
<td>Jurisdiction/Section-Specified EOC Training Course</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-047-RESP</td>
<td>Environmental Health Training in Emergency Response (EHER) Introductory Level</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-048-RESP</td>
<td>Public Information Officer/Joint Information Center Training Course</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-049-RESP</td>
<td>Functional Assessment Service Team (FAST)</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-050-RESP</td>
<td>Haz Mat/WMD Terrorism for the Technician/Specialist</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-051-RESP</td>
<td>Emergency Management Mutual Aid &amp; Assistance Advanced EOC Training Course</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-052-RESP</td>
<td>Disaster Response Sign Language Interpreter</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-053-RESP</td>
<td>Bomb Squad/SWAT Interoperability</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-054-RESP</td>
<td>Officer Safety and Field Tactics in a Terrorism Environment</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO-001-RESP</td>
<td>WMD Terrorism for the First Responder</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL-001-RESP</td>
<td>Emergency Response to Terrorism</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA-001-RESP</td>
<td>Georgia Agro-Security: Protecting Food and Agriculture</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID-001-RESP</td>
<td>Type III SWAT Operations Course</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID-002-RESP</td>
<td>Type II Advanced SWAT Operations</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID-003-RESP</td>
<td>Type I Advanced SWAT Operations</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID-004-RESP</td>
<td>Immediate Action Team (IAT) Rapid Law Enforcement Tactical Response to Violence and Terrorism in the School Setting</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID-005-RESP</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Awareness</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID-006-RESP</td>
<td>SWAT - Law Enforcement Tactical Operations for Terrorism Response (Basic Concepts and Tactics)</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID-007-RESP</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Operations</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID-008-RESP</td>
<td>Improvised Explosive Devices (IEDs) Awareness Course</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-001-RESP</td>
<td>Statewide WMD Response Hazardous Materials Awareness</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-002-RESP</td>
<td>Statewide WMD Response: Hazardous Materials Awareness (online)</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-003-RESP</td>
<td>Statewide WMD Response: Technical Rescue Awareness</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-004-RESP</td>
<td>Statewide WMD Response: Technical Rescue Awareness (online)</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-005-RESP</td>
<td>Statewide WMD Response: Trench Rescue Operations</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-006-RESP</td>
<td>Statewide WMD Response: Trench Rescue Technician</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-007-RESP</td>
<td>Rope Rescue Operations</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Mission Areas</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-008-RESP</td>
<td>Statewide WMD Response: Hazmat Technician B</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-009-RESP</td>
<td>Statewide WMD Response: Confined Space Rescue Operations</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-010-RESP</td>
<td>Statewide WMD Response: Structural Collapse Rescue Operations</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-011-RESP</td>
<td>Statewide WMD Response: Unified Command</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-012-RESP</td>
<td>Statewide WMD Response: Structural Collapse and Rescue Technician</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-013-RESP</td>
<td>Statewide WMD Response: Rope Rescue Technician</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-014-RESP</td>
<td>Statewide WMD Hazmat Operations Course</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-015-RESP</td>
<td>Statewide WMD Response: Hazardous Materials Technician A</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-016-RESP</td>
<td>Statewide WMD Response: Confined Space Rescue Technician</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-017-RESP</td>
<td>Statewide WMD Response: Hazmat Incident Management System</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL-018-RESP</td>
<td>Illinois Law Enforcement Alarm System Basic SWAT</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-001-RESP</td>
<td>Structural Collapse Technician</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KY-001-RESP</td>
<td>Agro-Terrorism Awareness</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA-001-RESP</td>
<td>US&amp;R Logistics Specialist/Manager Course</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA-002-RESP</td>
<td>CBRNE Structural Collapse Technician</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME-001-RESP</td>
<td>Advanced Hazmat Life Support - Provider Course</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME-002-RESP</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Operations in the Maritime Domain</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI-001-RESP</td>
<td>Unified Incident Command Training Course</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI-002-RESP</td>
<td>Hazmat Operations Level Training</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN-001-RESP</td>
<td>MnIMS</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN-002-RESP</td>
<td>Statewide 800 MHz Radio End User Training</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN-003-RESP</td>
<td>Basic Animal Rescue Training, Small Animal Basic Life Support</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO-001-RESP</td>
<td>Confined Space Rescue Technician</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO-002-RESP</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Incident Response Technician</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO-003-RESP</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Rescue</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO-004-RESP</td>
<td>Rope Rescue Technician</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO-005-RESP</td>
<td>Trench Rescue Technician</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO-006-RESP</td>
<td>NIMS: Advanced ICS</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO-007-RESP</td>
<td>NIMS: Command and General Staff</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO-008-RESP</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Work Practice Refresher: Monitoring and Detection</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO-009-RESP</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Work Practice Refresher - Decontamination</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO-010-RESP</td>
<td>ASR Level 1: Introduction to Active School Shooter Response</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO-011-RESP</td>
<td>American Red Cross Shelter Operations</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-001-RESP</td>
<td>Critical Incident Management</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-001-RESP</td>
<td>EMS Response to Large Scale Incidents</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-002-RESP</td>
<td>Level II: Advanced Operations for Law Enforcement (ALOLE) 06009</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-003-RESP</td>
<td>Level III: HAZMAT Technician (HMT) 06011</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-004-RESP</td>
<td>Level II: Emergency Department Operations (EDO) 06061</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-005-RESP</td>
<td>Hospital Operations Course (HospOPS) 06077</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-006-RESP</td>
<td>Level I: CBRNE Awareness 06085</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-007-RESP</td>
<td>Level II: CBRNE Operations 06088</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Mission Areas</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-008-RESP</td>
<td>Port Awareness and Prevention Training</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-009-RESP</td>
<td>Tactical Explosive Breaching Operations</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-010-RESP</td>
<td>Psychological and Behavioral Management of Disasters, Mass Violence and Public Health Emergencies</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-011-RESP</td>
<td>Maritime Fire Fighting for Land Based Units Level I &amp; II</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NM-001-RESP</td>
<td>Simulation Based Training for Command Post Personnel</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NM-002-RESP</td>
<td>Simulation Based Training for Initial Response Personnel: A Unified Command All-Hazards Approach to NIMS/ICS, CBRNE, and WMD Incidents</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NM-003-RESP</td>
<td>Simulation Based Training for Dispatch Personnel</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NM-004-RESP</td>
<td>Simulation-based Training for Command Post Personnel; TtT</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NM-005-RESP</td>
<td>Simulation-based Training for Initial Response Personnel; TtT</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY-001-RESP</td>
<td>Human Factor in the Wake of Unconventional Terrorism</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY-002-RESP</td>
<td>FDNY Harbor Incident Response Training</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY-003-RESP</td>
<td>Advanced Explosive Trace Detection</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY-004-RESP</td>
<td>Vehicle Borne Improvised Explosive Device Security Checkpoint</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY-005-RESP</td>
<td>Counter Terrorism for Law Enforcement Professionals</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY-006-RESP</td>
<td>Critical Decision-Making During Crisis</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OH-002-RESP</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials and WMD Awareness for the First Responder</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OH-003-RESP</td>
<td>Structural Collapse Operations (SCO) Course</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OH-004-RESP</td>
<td>Hazmat and WMD Training Series</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK-001-RESP</td>
<td>Awareness Level Response for WMD-HAZMAT Emergencies</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK-002-RESP</td>
<td>Operations Level Responder for WMD-HAZMAT Emergencies</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK-003-RESP</td>
<td>Technician Level Response for WMD-HAZMAT Emergencies</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK-004-RESP</td>
<td>Rope Rescue Operations - Part I</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK-005-RESP</td>
<td>Rope Rescue Operations - Part II</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK-006-RESP</td>
<td>CORE Disaster Life Support</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA-001-RESP</td>
<td>Essentials of Firefighting and Emergency Response</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA-002-RESP</td>
<td>Emergency Rescue in an Agricultural Environment</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA-003-RESP</td>
<td>Animal Emergencies in an Agricultural Environment</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA-004-RESP</td>
<td>Agricultural Emergencies Awareness Train-the-Trainer</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD-001-RESP</td>
<td>Essentials of Firefighting and Emergency Response</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TN-001-RESP</td>
<td>Emergency Response to Terrorism</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX-001-RESP</td>
<td>Vulnerability Assessment: Strategy , Design, &amp; Mitigation (VASDM)</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX-002-RESP</td>
<td>Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training - ALERT</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX-003-RESP</td>
<td>Disaster Medical Specialist</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX-004-RESP</td>
<td>Enhanced Emergency Operations Center</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX-005-RESP</td>
<td>Confined Space Rescue Technician (NFPA 1006)</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX-006-RESP</td>
<td>Rope Rescue Technician (NFPA 1006)</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX-007-RESP</td>
<td>Trench Rescue Technician (NFPA 1006)</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX-008-RESP</td>
<td>Incident Commander Development</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX-009-RESP</td>
<td>IED Awareness</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA-001-RESP</td>
<td>Aircraft Rescue Firefighting</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Mission Areas</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT-001-RESP</td>
<td>Advanced Fire Behavior: Flashover Recognition</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA-001-RESP</td>
<td>CBRNE Cadre Training</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA-002-RESP</td>
<td>Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Awareness (online)</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA-003-RESP</td>
<td>Mass Decontamination (online)</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA-004-RESP</td>
<td>WMD Responder Awareness Course (online)</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA-005-RESP</td>
<td>NIMS Online</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA-006-RESP</td>
<td>ICS Communication Unit Leader</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA-007-RESP</td>
<td>WMD Confined Space Operations</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV-001-RESP</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Technician</td>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recover**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Mission Areas</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LA-001-RECV</td>
<td>Technical Search Specialist</td>
<td>Recover</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ-001-RECV</td>
<td>New Jersey Decontamination Training Initiative Program</td>
<td>Recover</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY-001-RECV</td>
<td>Managing the Psycho-social Consequences of Chemical, Biological, Nuclear, and Radiological (CBNR) Terrorism</td>
<td>Recover</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Purpose

The Department of Homeland Security (DHS), Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), National Preparedness Directorate (NPD), National Training and Education, National Training and Education Division (NTED) Approved State Sponsored Course Catalog is a listing of State-sponsored courses that fall within the NTED mission scope, and have been approved through the NTED course review and approval process.

NTED, formally known as the Training Operations, Training and Education Integration Division, encourages States, territories and urban areas to use this catalog with support of Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP) funds, to enhance the capabilities of State and local emergency preparedness.

The FY 2006 Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP) integrates the State Homeland Security Program (SHSP), the Urban Areas Security Initiative (UASI), the Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention Program (LETPP), the Metropolitan Medical Response System (MMRS), and the Citizen Corps Program (CCP). The HSGP streamlines efforts for States and Urban Areas in obtaining resources that are critical to building and sustaining capabilities to achieve the Interim National Preparedness Goal (the Goal) and implement State and Urban Area Homeland Security Strategies.

Introduction

On March 31, 2005, DHS issued the Interim National Preparedness Goal (the Goal). The Goal establishes a vision for National Preparedness including National Priorities as outlined in Homeland Security Presidential Directive -8 (HSPD-8). The Target Capabilities List (TCL) identifies 37 capabilities integral to Nation-wide all-hazards preparedness, including acts of terrorism. The Goal is a significant evolution in the approach to preparedness and homeland security. It presents a collective vision for national preparedness, and establishes National Priorities to guide the realization of that vision to meet the most urgent needs.

The Goal is a companion document to the National Response Framework (NRF), National Incident Management System (NIMS), and the interim National Infrastructure Protection Plan (NIPP). The Goal establishes a framework that guides entities at all levels of government in the development and maintenance of the capabilities to prevent, protect against, respond to, and recover from major events, including Incidents of National Significance as defined in the NRP. Additionally, the Goal will assist entities at all levels of government in the development and maintenance of the capabilities to identify, prioritize, and protect critical infrastructure and key resources as described in the NIPP.

The Goal encompasses the full spectrum of activities necessary to address the entire range of threats and hazards. In addition to a number of common activities that support preparedness (e.g., planning, interoperable communications, risk management, and citizen preparedness and participation), four mission areas help create a framework for developing the subset of national capabilities that will be supported by DHS preparedness grant program funding. Some capabilities fall outside the scope of HSGP funding and are the responsibility of other Federal agencies or State and local governments. The four mission areas are prevent, protect, respond, and recover. As stated in NIMS, mitigation activities are important elements of
preparedness and provide a critical foundation across the spectrum from prevention through recovery. The mission areas are discussed in further detail below.

**Prevent:** Actions to avoid an incident or to intervene to stop an incident from occurring. Prevention involves intelligence and deterrence operations; heightened inspections; improved surveillance and security operations; investigations; education and training; enhanced nuclear and radiological detection capabilities; public health and agricultural surveillance and testing processes; immunizations, isolation, or quarantine; and certain law enforcement operations. Public announcements, infrastructure improvements and citizen vigilance also are important, especially when considering an all-hazards approach.

**Protect:** Actions to reduce the vulnerability of critical infrastructure or key resources in order to deter, mitigate, or neutralize terrorist attacks, major disasters, and other emergencies. Protection also includes: continuity of government and operations planning; evacuation planning, awareness elevation and understanding of threats and vulnerabilities to related critical facilities, systems, and functions; promotion of effective sector-specific protection practices and methodologies; and expansion of voluntary security-related information sharing between government and private entities.

**Respond:** Activities that address the short-term, direct effects of an incident. Response includes immediate actions to save lives, protect property, and meet basic human needs. As indicated by the situation, response activities include: applying intelligence and other information to lessen the effects or consequences of an incident; increasing security and law enforcement operations; continuing investigations into the nature and source of the threat; continuing ongoing public health and agricultural surveillance and testing processes; providing immunizations; enforcing isolation or quarantine; and allowing appropriate citizen response. A prepared community will also possess sufficient capability for emergency feeding and sheltering of displaced personnel.

**Recover:** The development, coordination, and execution of service- and site-restoration plans; the reconstitution of government operations and services; individual, private-sector, nongovernmental, and public-assistance programs to provide housing and to promote restoration; long-term care and treatment of affected persons; additional measures for social, political, environmental, and economic restoration; evaluation of the incident to identify lessons learned; post-incident reporting; and development of initiatives to mitigate the effects of future incidents.

Each mission area includes a collection of capabilities that require integration and collaboration across multiple disciplines, jurisdictions, levels of government, processes, and procedures. Many of these capabilities support the achievement of the National Priorities listed in the Goal.

Implementing a common, shared approach to achieving national preparedness requires the Nation to reorient its programs and efforts in support of the Goal and the National Priorities. The Goal establishes a vision for preparedness, identifies Target Capabilities, provides a description of each capability, and presents guidance on the levels of capability that Federal, State, local, and Tribal entities will be expected to develop and maintain. Capabilities-based planning is a process by which to achieve the Goal and the capabilities it outlines. Capabilities-based planning is defined as, "planning, under uncertainty, to provide capabilities suitable for a wide range of threats and hazards while working within an economic framework that necessitates prioritization and choice." This planning approach assists leaders at all levels to allocate resources systematically to close capability gaps, thereby enhancing the effectiveness of preparedness efforts. Capabilities-based planning will provide a means for the Nation to achieve the Goal and National Priorities by answering three fundamental questions: "How prepared do we need to be?", "How prepared are we?", and "How do we prioritize efforts to close the gap?" At the heart of the Goal and the capabilities-based planning process is the TCL. The capabilities included in the TCL are listed in Figure 1.
The capabilities-based planning process makes significant use of the TCL which provides additional levels of detail on the underlying tasks and resources for achieving these capabilities. Each level of government or geographic area will not be expected to develop and maintain all 37 capabilities to the same level. Capability-based planning necessitates the prioritization of resources and initiatives among the various capabilities. Given limited time and resources, jurisdictions will be expected to target their planning efforts on the most critical capability gaps. The expectation will vary based upon the risk and needs of different levels of government and geographic areas. For example, basic capability levels may be expected of a low-population jurisdiction, while more advanced levels of capability may be expected of a group of jurisdictions, an entire State, or the Federal government. Consequently, incremental organizational and operational change is required across agencies, disciplines and jurisdictions – and across State lines. Mutual aid agreements, inter-organizational linkages (including authorities, agencies, non-governmental partners and individual citizens), information sharing, and collaboration become critical elements of the new preparedness landscape.

The Goal represents an all-hazards approach to preparedness. This all-hazards approach takes into consideration the special emphasis the NRP places in preparing for threats with the greatest risk of mass casualties, massive property loss, and immense social disruption, having significant national impact, requiring significant information sharing, resource coordination and assistance. As described above, catastrophic events in particular are defined in the NRP as any natural, technical, or manmade incident, including terrorism, that results in extraordinary levels of mass casualties, damage, or disruption severely affecting the population, infrastructure, environment, economy, national morale, and/or government functions. All catastrophic events are considered Incidents of National Significance.

**Attending Training Not Provided by NTED (State or Federal Sponsored Courses)**
States, territories, and urban areas are not required to request prior approval from NTED for personnel to
attend training not provided by NTED (State or Federal Sponsored courses) provided that the training is coordinator and approved by the State Administrative Agency (SAA) or State/Territory Training Point of Contact (TPOC) and falls within the NTED mission scope of preparing state and local personnel to prevent, protect, respond to, and recover from acts of terrorism or catastrophic events. States, territories, and urban areas are required, after attendance, to submit information through the SAA or TPOC to NTED. This information will consist of course title, course description, mission area, level of training, the training provider, the date of the course, the number and associated disciplines of the individuals, and the sponsoring jurisdiction. States, territories, and urban areas intending to use Grants Program Directorate (GPD) funds to support attendance at training not provided by NTED must ensure these courses:

1. Fall within the NTED mission scope to prepare state and local personnel to prevent, protect, respond to, and recover from acts of terrorism and catastrophic events
2. Build additional capabilities that a) support a specific training need identified by the State, territory, and urban area, and b) comport with the State, territory, or Urban Area Homeland Security Strategy
3. Address specific tasks and/or competencies articulated in NPD's Emergency Responder Guidelines and the Homeland Security Guidelines for Prevention and Deterrence
4. Address specific capabilities and related tasks articulated in the Target Capabilities List (TCL) and the Universal Task List (UTL)
5. Comport with all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations, certifications, guidelines, and policies deemed appropriate for the type and level of training.

Several broad categories of courses will automatically qualify for support GPD funds and, as they become identified, will be included in the catalogs of approved training not provided by NTED. Examples of these broad categories are:

1. All NIMS training approved by the Incident Management Systems Division (IMSD).
2. All Incident Command System (ICS) training offered through the National Fire Academy (NFA) and the Emergency Management Institute (EMI).

Allowable Training Costs
Allowable State, territory, local, and tribal training-related costs include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Costs to develop, deliver, and evaluate training, to include costs related to administering the training; planning, scheduling, facilities, materials and supplies, reproduction of materials, and equipment.
2. Overtime and backfill costs associated with attendance at NTED-sponsored and/or approved training courses and programs.
3. Costs associated with the certification and re-certification of instructors.
4. Travel costs (i.e., airfare, mileage, per diem, hotel, etc.) are allowable as expenses by employees who are on travel status for official business related to approved training.
5. Hiring of Full or Part-Time Staff or Contractors/Consultants. Full or part-time staff may be hired to support training-related activities. Payment of salaries and fringe benefits must be in accordance with the policies of the State or unit(s) of local government and have the approval of the State or awarding agency, whichever is applicable.

To assist in the use of this catalog, training courses have been identified by mission area. Courses specific to Incident Command have also been identified as a subcategory in the respond mission area. Course descriptions and point-of-contact information can be found in the course catalog, following the course index.

Questions about accessing the courses listed in this catalog, or other questions about NTED training programs can be sent to firstrespondertraining@dhs.gov. Questions about specific training courses listed in this catalog should be sent to that course’s point of contact.
CA-001-COMM  

State Catalog

Neighborhood Emergency Training (NET) Course for Response and Community Personnel

Sponsoring State: California  
Course Length: NA  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
Provide basic information on how to prepare for and respond to a disaster and/or flu pandemic if one should occur. Assist community members in developing, practicing and maintain personal emergency plans. Course topics will include the following: Basic Preparedness, Flooding, Terrorism Awareness, Family Preparedness, Hazardous Materials, Animal/Pet Preparedness, Earthquakes, Sheltering in Place, Fires, Evacuations, Severe Weather, Avian Influenza. Small group discussions and a table top exercise are part of the training.

Prerequisites
- NA

Mission Areas
- Common

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** 32 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Management

### Course Description
This course gives State, Tribal and Local governments in California the tools and resources needed to build and maintain self-sustaining exercise programs. This course builds knowledge throughout the 4 days, following the CA HSEEP chronological progression. It begins with exercise management, transitions into foundation, then address exercise design and development, conduct, evaluation, and improvement planning in sequence. The course is built in modular components and is designed to be delivered as a complete unit, separately, or in combination with other modules. This flexibility gives the opportunity to use the course to meet many different needs and audiences. The course is divided into 9 modules: Introduction, Exercise program management, Foundation, General exercise design and development, improvement planning, discussion based exercise, developing a table top exercise, conducting a table top exercise, and operations based exercise.

### Prerequisites
- NA

### Mission Areas
- Common

### Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

### Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
**IS 700: An Introduction to the National Incident Management System**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State: California</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Length: 3 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Delivery: Mobile Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level: Awareness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**

This 3 hour course provides training and resources for personnel who require an introductory understanding of the National Incident Management System (NIMS). The objectives for this course are based on the NIMS 5 Year Plan and the participants will be able to describe key concepts and principles underlying the NIMS, Identify the benefits of using ICS, be able to describe when it is appropriate to to institute an area command, multiagency coordination system, Joint Information System. Identify how NIMS affects preparedness, resources, common communications, technology and systems.

**Prerequisites**

- NA

**Mission Areas**

- Common

**Target Audience**

- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**

Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: 4 Hours
Course Delivery: Online Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This 4 hour Web-Based course combines all course objectives for the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS), Introduction to the Incident Command System (ICS) for Higher Education, Incident Command System for Single Resources and Initial Action Incidents, and Introduction to the National Incident Management System (NIMS) into one standardized course for community college personnel.

Overview: The purpose of this course is to provide a basic understanding of the key concepts within the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS), the Incident Command System (ICS), and the National Incident Management System (NIMS) in a web-based format. This course has been tailored to discuss many of the unique challenges community college personnel face during incidents where SEMS, ICS, and NIMS will be utilized. The web-based format is intended to enable greater access to this training material by allowing community college faculty, staff, and administrators the flexibility of completing the required courses at their own availability.

Scope: The scope of this course is to provide awareness level training on the Standardized Emergency Management System, and cover each of the 22 course objectives of the ICS-100 for Higher Education, ICS-200 for Single Resources and Initial Action Incidents, and the National Incident Management System courses as identified in the National Incident Management System: Five-Year NIMS Training Plan.

Module One: Introduction to the Web-Based Training Console and System Test - Student System Test and Setup - Navigation Instruction - Course Introduction
Module Four: National Incident Management System for Community Colleges - Understanding NIMS - NIMS Components - Module Four Review Exam

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Common

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
State Catalog
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California  
Course Length: N/A  
Course Delivery: Mobile Training  
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This class/presentation will cover trends, tactical doctrines, strategic doctrines, and finally, tactical Modus Operandi of various involved groups. The following modules are covered as part of the instruction: Module 1=Introduction to Advanced Sunni Extremism and International Terrorism Module 2= September 11, 2001 Case Study Module 3=Correcting Misconceptions Module 4=Jihad Module 5= Groups and Organizations posing the continuous threat to the USA (Beyond Al Qaeda) Module 6= Radicalization Process Module 7=Mussallas vs. Safehouses Module 8=Srie Command and Control Module 9=Command and Control Schematics Module 10=Case studies and lessons learned Module 11= Terrorism Liaison Officer/Law Enforcement Organization-Community Relations Module 12= Summary

Prerequisites
- CA-014-PREV TLO 8hr Course  CA-011-PREV TLO 24hr Course

Mission Areas
- Common

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Common</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA-006-COMM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hezbollah-Shi'a Extremism - Hamas-Palestinian Extremism**

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** N/A  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**
This class will cover the history of Hamas and its genesis. Hamas leadership, its Charter and funding. How Hamas is organized and structured and its mission and goals and how they relate to the United States. The following modules are covered as part of instruction: Module 1= Hamas Introduction Module 2= History of Hamas Module 3= The Charter of Hamas Module 4= Hamas Funding Module 5= Hamas Organization-as a terrorist organization and mass social, political and religious movement Module 6= Hamas-Political & Government Endeavors Module 7= Hamas in the USA Module 8= Palestinian Resistance/Terrorist Organizations Module 9=Conclusion

**Prerequisites**
- CA-014-PREV TLO 8hr Course  
- CA-011-PREV TLO 24hr Course

**Mission Areas**
- Common

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
**Advanced Planning Concepts: Developing Incident Action Plans**

**Sponsoring State:** Nebraska  
**Course Length:** 16 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Management

**Course Description**  
Advanced Planning Concepts: Developing Incident Action Plans is a two-day course designed to immerse the participants in the usage and understanding of ICS forms, The Advanced Planning process, and several other critical advanced planning products and techniques. Participants work to develop an accurate, graded, Incident Action Plan and appropriate adjoining products and displays while encountering a variety of stimulus that is experienced in real world incidents. Course scenarios are based on the 15 national planning scenarios and address both targets and tasks as outlined by the Department of Homeland Security.

**Prerequisites**  
- Participants should:  
  Work in one of the ten OGT responder disciplines/services,  
  Have completed ICS 300, and  
  Have a strong understanding of ICS.

**Mission Areas**  
- Common

**Target Audience**  
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**  
Reisen, Dave  
Phone: (402) 471-7177  
Email: dave.reisen@nebraska.gov
Sponsoring State: New Jersey
Course Length: NA
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This course will be utilized to enhance terrorism awareness of New Jersey's school bus drivers, transportation supervisors, and school administrators as it specifically relates to transportation of students in all situations using an "all hazards" approach. The information gained will give this specialized audience the ability to recognize and report suspicious activity as well as respond to crisis situations specific to school mass transportation. In addition, they will be supplied with procedures for reporting suspicious activity and contact information for reporting their observations and concerns.

Prerequisites
- NA

Mission Areas
- Common

Target Audience
- Other

Point of Contact
Buttich, Joseph
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
Sponsoring State: New Jersey  
Course Length: 5 Hours  
Course Delivery: Mobile Training  
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This training consists of five hours of instruction to support implementing the National Infrastructure Protection Plan through strengthened information sharing and collaboration between public sector agencies and private-sector organizations. Students will receive an overview of the goals of the NIPP and its common relationship between varied stakeholders. Understanding the pitfalls of information silos and how to bridge communication gaps will be presented to attendees with an emphasis on the development of and maintaining cross sector/agency/organization relationships. Additionally, this training will introduce and develop an All Play mindset that fosters public/private sector collaboration for the purpose of facilitating alignment with National Preparedness Guidelines. Participants will be taught to develop strategies and exercises that produce cross-sector collaboration by sharing best practices, promoting communication, and building integrated Critical Infrastructure Protection Programs that include Federal Universal Task List (UTL) concepts and tools for strengthening information sharing capabilities.

At the end of this course, participants will be better equipped to work within public-private relationships and strengthen New Jersey's intelligence-led approach to public safety.

Prerequisites
- This course is recommended for all public safety professionals and private security professionals.

Mission Areas
- Common

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Buttich, Joseph  
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4  
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
Sponsoring State: Tennessee  
Course Length: NA  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Management  

Course Description  
A multi-hazard approach including elements of terrorism for school emergency management (for teachers and staff)  

Prerequisites  
- NA  

Mission Areas  
- Common  

Target Audience  
- Other  

Point of Contact  
Evans, Beverly  
Phone: (615) 253-5849  
Email: beverly.evans@tnema.org
**State Catalog**

---

**Terrorism Liaison Officer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State: California</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Length: 40 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Delivery: Residential Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level: Performance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**

This is a 40-hour operations level course. This five-day standardized curse is designed for swarm personnel statewide that are working in an intelligence assignment within their local agency or as part of a TEWG specifically assigned to this function in a regional area. The course has been designed as the first layer of information management for every law enforcement agency in California, and eventually nationwide.

**Prerequisites**
- None Specified

**Mission Areas**
- Prevent

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Law Enforcement
- Public Safety Communications

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: 36-38 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Management

Course Description
This 36- to 38-hour response unit leader development program is designed to enable first-line leaders to better build, prepare, and maintain high-functioning teams that will be error resilient, adaptive, and cohesive when conducting emergency operations. The program presents core cultural attitudes and behaviors needed for fostering effective high-risk operations, and focuses on building an effective response unit culture through leadership. Realistic application opportunities are provided to enable students to exercise new skills and techniques. This program is principles-based, and is patterned after established U.S. military programs. At the Point of the Spear: Leading and preparing emergency response units is the title for a set of leadership development programs that share the same content and objectives, but have been adapted to specific audiences by modifying the context through which the content is presented. These versions run under different titles and contexts, making the program more effective with specific responder types. Fire Service Leadership, designed for municipal firefighting, is an example of one of these contextual versions.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code: CA-003-PREV</th>
<th>Prevent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Law Enforcement Response to Terrorism (on-line)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** NA  
**Course Delivery:** Online Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**  
This online interactive course offers practice in spotting terrorist activities and identifying pre-incident indicators, familiarizing officers with their role in collecting, evaluating, and sharing critical pre and post-incident information. Officers also practice identifying terrorist groups and their motives, and responding safely to WMD/CBRNE/Terrorist incidents. Meets the requirements of SB 1350 and is in full compliance with training mandates in PC13519.12 The course meets or exceeds all California and Federal training requirements as of the submission date. This course is the online version of the resident training approved by DHS Approval #041223-01 or CA-005-RESP & CA-006-RESP

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Prevent

**Target Audience**  
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
State Catalog

**CA-004-PREV**  
Prevent

*Transit Oriented Screening of Passengers by Observational Techniques*

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** None specified  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**  
The overall goal is to provide participants with knowledge skills and abilities that will enable them to assess the behavior of passengers in order to report suspicious behavior to the proper authorities. Course Objectives  

**Course Goal:** The goal of this course is to provide the participants with the skills knowledge and abilities to apply the Transit Oriented Screening of Passengers by Observational Techniques (TO SPOT) while accomplishing their transit duties. Required Student Learning Activities  

**Terminal Learning Objective:** At the conclusion of this course, participants will be able to apply TO SPOT as an integral component of the protection scheme for transit systems. Enabling Learning Objectives: At the conclusion of this course, participants will be able to: 1. Discuss the requirements for transit threat and vulnerability analyses and how they can be used to improve transit security. 2. Describe the components of effective transit system defense. 3. Identify indicators of a potential terrorist attack against a transit target. 4. Explain major considerations in isolating incident scenes and conducting evacuations during a transit terrorist incident. 5. Discuss media relations for a transit CBRNE incident. Students will also participate in a practical exercise which will require them to demonstrate the skills they have learned.  

**Participant Qualifications**  
Participants are welcome from all areas of the transit system. In particular, front line transit employees these front line employees may include bus operators, custodial staff, maintenance personnel and any other transit system employees who interact with the general public on a regular basis.

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Prevent

**Target Audience**  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other

**Point of Contact**  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
CA-005-PREV

Transit Oriented Screening of Passengers by Observational Techniques (T-t-T)

Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: NA
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This course is the Train-the-Trainer version of the TO SPOT course. The following description is from the direct delivery course: The overall goal is to provide participants with knowledge skills and abilities that will enable them to assess the behavior of passengers in order to report suspicious behavior to the proper authorities. Course Objectives

Course Goal: The goal of this course is to provide the participants with the skills knowledge and abilities to apply the Transit Oriented Screening of Passengers by Observational Techniques (TO SPOT) while accomplishing their transit duties. Required Student Learning Activities

Terminal Learning Objective: At the conclusion of this course, participants will be able to apply TO SPOT as an integral component of the protection scheme for transit systems. Enabling Learning Objectives: At the conclusion of this course, participants will be able to:
1. Discuss the requirements for transit threat and vulnerability analyses and how they can be used to improve transit security.
2. Describe the components of effective transit system defense.
3. Identify indicators of a potential terrorist attack against a transit target.
4. Explain major considerations in isolating incident scenes and conducting evacuations during a transit terrorist incident.
5. Discuss media relations for a transit CBRNE incident.

Students will also participate in a practical exercise which will require them to demonstrate the skills they have learned. Participant Qualifications

Participants are welcome from all areas of the transit system. In particular, front line transit employees these front line employees may include bus operators, custodial staff, maintenance personnel and any other transit system employees who interact with the general public on a regular basis.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement
- Other

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
CA-006-PREV

Maritime Company, Vessel, and Facility Security Officer

Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: NA
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
The course focuses on the national maritime regulations of Title 33, chapter 1, parts 101-106 and other maritime transportation security acts, regulations and guidance associated with the knowledge and responsibilities of a company security officer. The course of instruction has 11 major components: Maritime Security Policy, Security Responsibilities, Vessel/Facility Security Assessment, Security Equipment, Vessel/Facility Security Plan, Threat Identification and Recognition, Vessel/Facility Security Actions, Emergency Preparedness, Security Administration, and Security Training. This awareness level course is an 3 day, classroom-based, course intended for front-line personnel with supervisory/management responsibilities in and around a maritime environment, such as the assistant vessel or facility security officer, security supervisor, law enforcement shift supervisor, terminal FSO and middle management.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
### Basic Maritime Security Awareness

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** NA  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

#### Course Description

This course is intended to ensure that the requirements of relevant domestic legislation, and other pertinent guidance are addressed through standards of knowledge and the acquisition of specific understanding through education and training. This course constitutes a base-level curriculum for maritime security education and training that includes those subjects listed in MTSA Regulation 33 CFR Chapter 1, Subchapter H, Secs. 109 (b)(2), 104.225, and 105.215. particularly with respect to those personnel without specific security duties. Additionally, this course specifically covers CBNE/WMD. Course Objectives: Those who successfully complete the course will be able to demonstrate sufficient knowledge to support the implementation of relevant maritime security plans. They will be able to: 1. Identify key aspects of MTSA regulations and the ISPS Code; 2. List the meaning and the consequential requirements of the different security levels; 3. Identify aspects that demonstrate knowledge of emergency procedures and contingency plans; 4. Recognize a weapons, dangerous substances, and devices (including WMD/CBRNE), along with common techniques for their detection; 5. How to recognize, on a non-discriminatory basis, of characteristics and behavioral patterns of persons who are likely to threaten security; 6. Common techniques used to circumvent security measures; 7. Identify key components of California’s Maritime Security doctrine; 8. Identify their role in maritime security emergency preparedness drills and exercises.

#### Prerequisites

- None specified

#### Mission Areas

- Prevent

#### Target Audience

- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications

#### Point of Contact

Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State</th>
<th>California</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Length</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Delivery</td>
<td>Residential Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level</td>
<td>Awareness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**

This course will provide military, first responder, and law enforcement personnel in California jurisdictions with an operational understanding of security in the maritime arena and the unique circumstances and operational conditions that prevail therein. The course will be constructed in such a way as to be generalized for delivery to jurisdictions outside of California. Those who successfully complete the course should better be able to undertake their duties and responsibilities as military, first responder, emergency medical, and law enforcement personnel in the port, maritime, and intermodal context, which will include, but are not limited to: Maritime Transportation System Facilities, Vessels, Vessel & Port Operation Conditions, Threat Identification including Terrorists and WMD, Maritime Security Policy, Vessel and Facility Security Planning, Readiness Measures, Maritime Incident Response, Recovery Of Maritime Operations.

**Prerequisites**
- None specified

**Mission Areas**
- Prevent

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CA-008-PREV</th>
<th>Prevent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Basic First Responder Operational Maritime Security (FROMS)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course Description
This course addresses technical aspects of planning and implementing a rapid law enforcement deployment to an active shooter incident at an educational institution. As such, it provides detailed information through classroom presentations, hands-on performance based field training, and scenario-based practical exercises designed to cause law enforcement officers to implement a rapid deployment to an active shooter incident. The course consists of six modules: Module 1-Identification of active shooter, Module 2-Emergency Operational Planning, Module 3-Clearing Techniques, Module 4-Emergency Breaching Techniques, Module 5-Scenario-Based Practical Exercises, Module 6-Testing and Administration.

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Law Enforcement
- Other

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Incident Leadership: Applying the Art of Command and Control in Changing Environments

Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: 40 Hours
Course Delivery: Mobile Training
Course Level: Management

Course Description
This 40-hour program is critical for leaders transitioning from leading at the leader-of-people level to the leader-of-leaders level. Incident Leadership is also beneficial for unit leaders who work at the leader-of-leaders level during an incident. In addition, operations and unit leader personnel working on Type 2 and Type 1 teams will find this program a valuable refresher and tune-up opportunity. This experiential, high-intensity leadership program helps participants learn strategies for issues associated with quickly building operational synergy in temporary teams: managing diverse resources, interfacing with community cooperators, and leading operational planning extending into a strategic timeframe. The program centers on a multi-day, 16-hour simulation mirroring, in real time, the progression of a growing emergency incident. Through several learning cycles, participants team together and learn from each other as they work through problems and issues in a time-critical environment. Participants come away with firsthand experience in the human behaviors required to put ICS into practice. They gain confidence in their ability to hit the ground running as an incident commander or as part of an incident management team. This program builds new trigger points and recognition skills that are directly transferable to future operations and incidents.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California  
Course Length: 24 Hours  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Management

Course Description
This is a 24-hour course designed to support the anticipated duties and responsibilities for the Terrorism Liaison Officer (TLO). It addresses some of the problems uncovered after the attack of September 11, 2001 concerning the collection, sharing, and dissemination of information and intelligence to help prevent another such attack. Program components include The Terrorist Threat, Fourth Generation Warfare, International and Domestic Terrorism, Understanding Militant Islam, Intelligence and Operational Security, and Community Information Networking. The course also provides the TLO with information with regard to resources that will allow the TLO to maintain his/her expertise and knowledge with regard to terrorism and related issues.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code: CA-012-PREV</th>
<th>Prevent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Terrorism II**

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** 32 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Management

**Course Description**
Graduates of our original comprehensive course can add to their knowledge and skills by enrolling in CSTI's new Terrorism II course. Where Terrorism I concentrated on understanding the threat, Terrorism II focuses on applying that advanced knowledge to intelligence issues and response considerations. This 5-day, 40-hour course will provide an update on current events and threats as well as introducing new topics and case studies. Topics include: Evolving Threats, Evolving Challenges, Fourth Generation Warfare: Implications for Law Enforcement, Environmental and Animal Liberation Extremists, Agroterrorism, Terrorism and the Media, Legal Aspects of Intelligence, Radicalization in the Prison Systems, Community Information Networking, Protecting Key Assets, Case Studies, Threat Forecast

**Prerequisites**
- Terrorism I or consent of course manager. While Terrorism I concentrated on International Terrorism, Terrorism II focuses on understanding and countering the threat from domestic terrorism and domestic terrorist groups

**Mission Areas**
- Prevent

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Terrorism III</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** 32 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Management

**Course Description**  
This is the capstone course in CSTI's terrorism curriculum. Each presentation will contain a review of current terrorist incidents worldwide and current political events and trends. Students will develop and present case studies of specific incidents and/or best practices in antiterrorism and counterterrorism. Each iteration will also focus on a single seminar topic such as in-depth study of a geographic region and its problems, new developments in technology, sociopolitical issues or other advanced study areas.

**Prerequisites**  
- Terrorism I and Terrorism II or consent of course manager. This course is designed for graduates of Terrorism I and Terrorism II to apply the knowledge and skills obtained in those courses to develop counterterrorism strategies in simulated war games.

**Mission Areas**  
- Prevent

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: 4 Hours
Course Delivery: Mobile Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This is a 4-hour operations level course. This one-day standardized course is designed for personnel statewide that are working in an intelligence assignment within their local agency or as part of a TEWG specifically assigned to this function in a regional area. The course has been designed to develop a trained, coordinated and connected cadre of personnel that will serve as the first layer of information management for every law enforcement agency in California, and eventually nationwide. As designed, the TLO will be trained to work with the community, other governmental agencies, the private sector, California Regional Terrorism Threat Assessment Centers, Joint Regional Information Centers in a cooperative and collaborative effort to gather information that will be forwarded to the appropriately designated intelligence organization. Conversely, the TLO will also be the designated recipient of information and intelligence coming from all other intelligence sources.

Prerequisites
- None Specified

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 227-3560
Email: alex.cabassa@ca.ngb.army.mil
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CA-015-PREV</th>
<th>Prevent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Deviation Assessment Response Training (DART)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** 8 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**  
This course will focus on terrorist behavior indicators; surveillance and planning detection; deception detection during verbal exchanges; and the recognition of and response to suspicious/unattended items utilizing the British Transport Police process known as the hidden, obviously suspicious, or typically encountered (H.O.T.) process.

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Prevent

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Safety Communications

**Point of Contact**  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
## Disaster Planning Course

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** 40 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

### Course Description
Developing an all-hazard plan for protecting lives and property may seem like an extremely difficult challenge; it need not be. Emergency operations planning need not start from scratch. Those tasked with writing an emergency operations plan should take advantage of others’ experiences. The Disaster Planning course at CSTI guides you through a number of processes to make your planning process easier and more successful. The public expects emergency managers to take immediate action to minimize the impact caused by disasters and emergencies. Those actions are most successful when planned. In this course, participants will learn the tools and techniques for developing or enhancing an all-hazard emergency operations plan. The following key topics are discussed:

- The Planning Process, Using SWOT Analysis Tools  
- Situation Assessment  
- Hazard Threat and Risk Analysis  
- Using SEMS as a Guide for Written Plans  
- Planning for: Business  
- Volunteer and Service Organizations  
- Terrorism Planning  
- Emergency Medical Planning  
- How Disasters in Other Countries Affect California  
- Mitigation and Recovery Exercises,  
- California Emergency Planning Guidance Recovery Issues  
- Case Studies from Local Government

### Prerequisites
- NIMS/SEMS Introductory Course or completion of the SEMS Introductory

### Mission Areas
- Prevent

### Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

### Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 227-3560  
Email: alex.cabassa@ca.ngb.army.mil
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>State Catalog</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CA-017-PREV</th>
<th>Prevent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Enhanced Exercise Design, Conduct &amp; Evaluation (EEDCE)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** N/A  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Management

**Course Description**
Description of Course: 4-day/32-hr. course This course provides participants with the in-depth knowledge and skills necessary for effective exercise design for WMD /Terrorism events. Intended for the jurisdiction, agency, and organizational exercise design teams, this course is conducted on a host basis using an actual Emergency Operations Center. Design teams develop, conduct and evaluate a functional terrorism exercise for the host jurisdiction or organization. The functional exercise, designed by the students, will be held the last half-day for the host's emergency management personnel.

**Prerequisites**
- N/A

**Mission Areas**
- Prevent

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Course Description
This course is designed to enhance counter-terrorist, counter-drug and anti-crime efforts by providing
participants: An understanding of the intelligence cycle and analysis process. Greater recognition of the role
of analysis in law enforcement and crime prevention. Understanding the roles played by each participant in
the intelligence cycle. The appreciation for continuous communication between the analyst and the users of
analysis (decision makers and frontline personnel). An enhanced capability to form threat assessments
using the analytic process.

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** N/A  
**Course Delivery:** N/A  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**  
The training goals are to provide line-level guards the training necessary to recognize inmate radicalization indicators and to build the confidence of guards to pass on information to the appropriate investigative authority. The course will cover topics including Islam fundamentals, the radicalization process, fundamentalist convert groups, and associated indicators.

**Prerequisites**  
- N/A

**Mission Areas**  
- Prevent

**Target Audience**  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other

**Point of Contact**  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
CA-020-PREV  Prevent

Terrorist Activity and Subversive Behavior Awareness Course

Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: N/A
Course Delivery: Mobile Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This is an intensive 2 day, 16 hour, training course designed to assist Law Enforcement, Fire Services and Emergency Medical Services personnel in recognizing potential terrorist/sympathizer activities during routine conduct of their duties. Each day consists of classroom training and a field exercise. The field exercises are designed to allow students the opportunity to employ and reinforce the skill sets learned during classroom instruction. DAY 1: Consists of 4 hours of intense classroom instruction and discussion. Topics will include in depth training in the following areas: Motivational analysis of becoming a terrorist Terrorist cell structure and methodologies Terrorist/ criminal capabilities Scenario 1 involves students acting in their normal capacities. They are given the mission to participate in an interview with role players acting as domestic terrorist cell members and conduct a physical investigation of a possible safe house ostensibly used by the cell. Evidence and clues will vary from the obvious to the very subtle. DAY 2: Consists of 4 hours of intense classroom instruction and discussion. Topics will include in depth training in the following areas: Recognition of covert communications Recognition of targeting activities Recognition of Explosive Devices Scenario 2 In this scenario, students are placed into teams and assigned missions to target and gather intelligence on a critical infrastructure facility or college in the local community. During this scenario, students will act as a terrorist cell and attempt to covertly develop target folders for future exploitation. From these experiences, students will learn firsthand what to look for when it comes to terrorist targeting activities Terrorist Activity and Subversive Behavior Awareness DAY 1 I.Introduction II.Motivational analysis of becoming a terrorist III.Terrorist cell structure and methodologies IV.Terrorist/ Criminal capabilities V.Recognition of explosive devices VI.Lunch VII.Prep for practical exercises VIII.Room Scenario IX.Conclusion DAY 2 I.Recognition of targeting activities II.Recognition of targeting activities cont III.Recognition of covert communications IV.Recognition of covert communications IV.Recognition of covert communications cont V.Lunch VI.Street Scenario VII.Student Presentations VIII.Conclusion

Prerequisites
- NIMS, 8hr TLO Basic Course

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
**Critical Incident Response for Supervisors and Managers**

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** N/A  
**Course Delivery:** N/A  
**Course Level:** Management

**Course Description**
This four day course is designed to give the law enforcement field patrol supervisors and managers a comprehensive four-step Critical Incident Response Plan that they can utilize to manage any large-scale criminal events, man-made disasters or natural disasters during the vital starting minutes and hours of the incident. The course then moves into showing the students the application of this same plan that they will use on a daily basis, to the complex and wide variety of terrorist incidents. Case studies of various critical incident response events will be used to highlight the points of instruction. After mastering the concepts of the Critical Incident Response Plan, the students then move into application of the plan through a series of practical tabletop exercises. These exercises will increase in both the level of scope and difficulty and will be conducted in both individual and group formats. These exercises will allow the students to formulate priorities, develop plans and manage a wide variety of emergency incidents, including terrorist events.

**Prerequisites**
- N/A

**Mission Areas**
- Prevent

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Law Enforcement  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
The Public Information Officer: Avoiding a Second Disaster

Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: 16 Hours
Course Delivery: Mobile Training
Course Level: Management

Course Description
16 hour course provides training and resources for personnel who may be tasked with serving as a Public Information Officer or otherwise interacting with the media. Overall course objectives—the participant will learn the basics of understanding and working effectively and positively with the news media. Participants will understand the laws relating to media access and release of information, learn to effectively communicate messages in a natural and effective manner, learn to control the image of the organization in a positive light, learn to effectively deal with crisis communications & management, learn to realistically convey information in accordance with the ICS/NIMS/SEMS guidelines.

Prerequisites
- ICS 100/200/700/800

this is a resubmission from 10-21629

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California  
Course Length: 8 hours  
Course Delivery: Mobile Training  
Course Level: Management

Course Description
Module 1
Terminal Learning Objectives (TLO)
Participants will be able to describe the various interoperable communication initiatives.

Enabling Learning Objectives (ELO)
At the conclusion of the module, Participants will able to:
- Describe the need for effective interoperable communication
- Define interoperability
- Describe the Interoperable Communication Continuum
- Define CALSCIP’s definition of interoperability
- Describe the National Emergency Communication Plan
- Describe a Tactical Interoperability Communication Plan
- Describe the Incident Command System
- Describe the Communication Leader role

Module 2
Terminal Learning Objectives (TLO)
Participants will be able to describe the various levels of governance.

Enabling Learning Objectives (ELO)
At the conclusion of this module, Participants will be able to describe:
- Levels
  - Administrative
  - Operation & maintenance
  - Working groups

Module 3
Terminal Learning Objectives (TLO)
Participants will be able to describe various interoperable communication technology concepts.

Enabling Learning Objectives (ELO)
At the conclusion of this module, Participants will be able to:
- Describe the various frequency band characteristics
- Describe the programming of the system & the tones that emit from their radio
- Activate and clear emergency button activations
- Describe their systems layout & equipment
¿Describe redundancy modes & how to respond to them
¿Describe their interoperable communication resources

Module 4
Terminal Learning Objectives (TLO)
Participants will be able to more effectively utilize their radios, fleetmaps/channel guides and CALIFOGs.

Enabling Learning Objectives (ELO)
At the conclusion of this module, Participants will be able to utilize:

¿Radios
¿Fleetmaps/channel guides
¿CAL IFOG

Module 5
Terminal Learning Objectives (TLO)
Participants will be able to create interoperable communication solutions for planned and unplanned events.

Enabling Learning Objectives (ELO)
At the conclusion of this module, Participants will be able to:

¿Create communication solutions to plan for planned & unplanned events.

Module 6
Terminal Learning Objectives (TLO)
Participants will be able to describe the different levels of SOPs.

Enabling Learning Objectives (ELO)
At the conclusion of this module, Participants will be able to describe:

¿Levels
APPLICATION specific
Equipment
¿Discipline Specific

Module 7
Terminal Learning Objectives (TLO)
Participants will be able create interoperable communication solutions for unplanned events.

Enabling Learning Objectives (ELO)
At the conclusion of this module, Participants will be able to:

¿Utilize their channel guide/fleet map
¿Utilize their CAL and Regional IFOG
¿Create interoperable communication solutions for unplanned events.
¿Create interoperable communication solutions for unplanned events when all else fails.
Prerequisites
- ICS 100/200, IS 700 and the Interoperable Communications Basic Course

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: 4 Hours
Course Delivery: Mobile Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
Module 1

Terminal Learning Objective (TLO)
Participants will be able to describe the interoperable communications program.

Enabling Learning Objectives (ELO)
At the conclusion of this module, Participants will be able to:

- Describe the background of the interoperable communications program
- Describe mandates of interoperable communications projects
- Describe the various programs and plans that are part of the interoperable program

Module 2

Terminal Learning Objective (TLO)
Participants will be able to describe the ICS organization and COMT role.

Enabling Learning Objectives (ELO)
At the conclusion of this module, Participants will be able to:

- Describe the Management and General staffs
- State where in the ICS organization the Communications Unit is positioned
- Describe the basic roles and duties of the COML
- Describe the role of the COMT and Incident Communications Center Manager (ICCM)

Module 3

Terminal Learning Objective (TLO)
Participants will be able to describe the communications systems and equipment that facilitate interoperable communications.
Enabling Learning Objectives (ELO)

At the conclusion of this module, Participants will be able to:

- Describe the various bands utilized in frequency allocation
- Describe the Cal-IFOG
- Describe the fixed-equipment infrastructure of a communications system
- Coverage Issues
- Systems
- Local Overview (Jurisdiction specific information added by representative)

Module 4

Terminal Learning Objective (TLO)

Participants will be able to state methods for facilitating interoperable communications.

Enabling Learning Objectives (ELO)

At the conclusion of this module, Participants will be able to:

- Describe radio swapping.
- Describe caching of radios.
- Describe frequency patching.
- Describe what a gateway is.
- Describe frequencies for law enforcement mutual aid.

Module 5: Review & POST Test

Prerequisites
- ICS 100/200, IS 700

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
State Catalog
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California  
Course Length: 26 Hours  
Course Delivery: Mobile Training  
Course Level: Management

Course Description  
State of California has received approval from Mr. Terry Pruitt to add PER 289 to the State Approved Course Catalog

Prerequisites  
- N/A

Mission Areas  
- Prevent

Target Audience  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

Point of Contact  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State: California</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Length: 40 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Delivery: Mobile Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level: Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**
State of California has received approval from Terry Pruitt to transfer this DHS course PER-285 to the state approved course catalog

**Prerequisites**
- N/A

**Mission Areas**
- Prevent

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
**CA-027-PREV**  
**Prevent**

**Intermediate Fusion Center Analyst Training-Liaison Officer Community Outreach Program**

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** 8 hours  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Management

**Course Description**  
State of California has received approval from Mr. Terry Pruitt for PER 287 to be added to the State Approved Course Catalog

**Prerequisites**  
- N/A

**Mission Areas**  
- Prevent

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State: California</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Length: 26 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Delivery: Mobile Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level: Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**
State of California has received approval from Mr. Terry Pruitt to add this DHS course to the State Approved Course Catalog PER-286

**Prerequisites**
- N/A

**Mission Areas**
- Prevent

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: Florida  
Course Length: 24 Hours  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
The Advanced Highway Commercial Vehicle Weapons of Mass Destruction Training program involves the identification and detection of terrorist cells, explosive devices, major bombs, and other major smugglers. This class contains approximately 10 different commercial vehicles, each purposely set up and exposing attendees to different scenarios and concealment methods, just as the officers will encounter them in the field. The class contains over 150 different types of concealment methods commonly utilized by major smugglers and terrorist organizations. It provides officers with legal non-intrusive detection methods. The class has well over 33,000 lbs of simulated contraband and enough simulated explosives to take down commercial airliners and level America's largest buildings. Officers are taught to be alert for possible criminal activity while conducting everyday patrol responsibilities. Emphasis is placed on road officers to conduct high volume, legal, professional, courteous, enforcement contacts. The goal of this course is to help law enforcement detect/deter/interrupt the potential delivery of weapons of mass destruction via over the road vehicles.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Roberts, Jim  
Phone: (850) 413-9879  
Email: jim.roberts@em.myflorida.com
**Sponsoring State:** Florida  
**Course Length:** NA  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**  
To introduce students to the theory and practice of intelligence, intelligence reporting, analysis protocols, products, tools used to produce graphical results of analyzed data involving the use of computers, processes used to analyze data, work methodology in analysis, teamwork, investigative planning for major investigations, and the role of analysis in crime specific investigations.

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Prevent

**Target Audience**  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**  
Roberts, Jim  
Phone: (850) 413-9879  
Email: jim.roberts@em.myflorida.com
Sponsoring State: Massachusetts  
Course Length: 8 Hours  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This 8 hour course prepares responders to utilize Level C protection to support Level B decontamination teams during a CBRNE incident. It will allow EMS, health care and public health agencies to greatly expand the number of staff who receive decontamination training and therefore provide peripheral support.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Health Care  
- Public Health

Point of Contact
Russas, Michael  
Phone: (617) 725-3366  
Email: michael.russas@state.ma.us
Sponsoring State: Michigan
Course Length: 32 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This four day tactical Interdiction course prepares first responder law enforcement officers to prevent, respond to and mitigate terrorist attacks in mass transit environments to include passenger trains, light rail, mono rail elevated rails, busses, subways, and their associated platforms. Building on a foundation of examined terrorist tactics: officers will learn to recognize indications and warnings that a mass transit terrorist attack is imminent and how to apply real time tactical interdiction techniques. Officers will also learn how to tactically search for active threats and manage very large crowds during an attack with an emphasis on continued scene safety. A key element of this course is the extensive use of realistic scenario-based field exercises in which participants will execute tactical operation with the use of role players and realistic WMD training aids.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Horhn, Mardella
Phone: (517) 322-1585
Email: HorhnM@michigan.gov
Sponsoring State: New Jersey  
Course Length: VA  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
The Terrorism Awareness and Prevention course is an awareness and prevention tool that will inform citizens on Understanding What Terrorism Is, Goals of Terrorism, Recognizing Suspicious Activities and Their Role. It enables citizens to be force-multipliers to law enforcement and how to use the Counter Terrorism Watch line for the Office of Homeland Security and Preparedness.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Fire Service  
- Law Enforcement  
- Public Health  
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Buttich, Joseph  
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4  
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Sponsoring State</strong></th>
<th>New Jersey</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Length</strong></td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Delivery</strong></td>
<td>Residential Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Level</strong></td>
<td>Awareness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**
This course will allow the participants to identify persons who may be high security risks in high security public places based on behavior and appearance; they will be able to conduct a brief non-custodial interview and determine if a person is high risk or low risk; and take appropriate risk mitigating action.

**Prerequisites**
- NA

**Mission Areas**
- Prevent

**Target Audience**
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**
Buttich, Joseph
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us

---

**Pro Active Terrorist Recognition and Interdiction Operations Tracking (PATRIOT), Train-the-Trainer**

NJ-002-PREV  Prevent
Sponsoring State: New Jersey
Course Length: 24 Hours
Course Delivery: Mobile Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
GAMSAP is an awareness program that focuses on understanding the commercial Maritime Industry and Maritime Security and the organizations and regulations involved. It presents and analyzes the key elements of marine transportation and Maritime Domain Awareness. This includes the global supply chain, vessel and intermodal operations, as well as port and terminal operations. The inherent threats and vulnerabilities in the maritime segment are examined as well. They include the various natural and man-made hazards that the maritime world faces, along with criminal activity and terrorist attack. Participants are challenged during break out sessions and exercise scenarios and will gain first-hand experience with the components of NIMS and utilize them as response mechanisms in their solutions to the problems encountered during maritime incidents.

Prerequisites
- NA

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Buttich, Joseph
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
Sponsoring State: New Jersey
Course Length: 3 Hours
Course Delivery: Mobile Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This is a three hour course that will enable fire fighters and EMS to identify the definition of terrorism, identify examples of recent terrorists events, trends and indicators, potential tools or means used by terrorists.

Prerequisites
- NA

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service

Point of Contact
Buttich, Joseph
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
Sponsoring State: New Jersey  
Course Length: 5 Hours  
Course Delivery: Mobile Training  
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This five hour course will enable fire fighters and EMS to identify the definition of terrorism, identify examples of recent terrorists events, trends and indicators, potential tools or mean used by terrorists.

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service

Point of Contact
Buttich, Joseph  
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4  
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
Sponsoring State: New Jersey
Course Length: 3 Hours
Course Delivery: Mobile Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
In this course, police officer recruit trainees will learn about their key role as information collectors. As law enforcement personnel they will review New Jersey's statewide intelligence system and outline critical steps in accurately acquiring and disseminating critical information throughout New Jersey. Officers will also outline principles for evaluating information sources, with an emphasis on civil liberties protection in the aggregation of law enforcement information.

Prerequisites
- This course is required for all police officer trainees at New Jersey Police Training Commission (NJ PTC) certified police academies in the State of New Jersey.

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Buttich, Joseph
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
Sponsoring State: New Jersey  
Course Length: 3 Days  
Course Delivery: Mobile Training  
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This three-day awareness course provides public safety intelligence analysts within the State of New Jersey with instruction on how to develop their skills so they can be effective leaders within the public safety community. The instruction in this course focuses on three thematic areas critical to the progression of analysts in their career development. These thematic areas include leadership in intelligence, public safety planning, and impacting the operating environment.

The leadership instruction on the first day of this course focuses on how analysts can develop the leadership competencies to be effective leaders in their organizations. Participants are introduced to the concept that they must understand their own behavioral styles as well as the behavioral styles of others to maximize their effectiveness as leaders. This understanding is enhanced when leadership powers and styles are understood in the context of the leader-follower relationship.

The public safety planning instruction on the second day of training focuses on examining the basic concepts of planning and introduces a planning methodology for law enforcement and homeland security organizations. The three levels of planning—strategic, operational and tactical—are introduced and discussed using practical examples relative to tactical and operational planning. The basic concepts of strategic planning are introduced to afford participants the opportunity to assess organizational capabilities and conduct long term planning.

The third day of this course focuses on how analysts can impact their operating environments. This part of the course develops the participants’ abilities to understand the dynamics of stakeholders and to build relationships with and among key agency stakeholders to facilitate longer term strategic development. Since a large part of impacting the operating environments of analysts may involve managing change, the concept that organizational change is a manageable and predictable process is introduced to the participants. Finally, the use of persuasion as a means of influencing decision makers and policy formulation is introduced to the participants.

At the end of this course, participants will be better equipped to assume leadership positions within New Jersey’s intelligence-led approach to public safety.

Prerequisites
- This course is recommended for all public safety intelligence analysts with a minimum of five years intelligence analytical experience.

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Buttich, Joseph  
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4  
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
Sponsoring State: New Jersey  
Course Length: 10 Days  
Course Delivery: Mobile Training  
Course Level: Not Applicable

Course Description
The purpose of this course is to educate mid-level level managers in order to enhance their growth and effectiveness as leaders in their respective organizations. Over the course of the ten-day program, participants will discuss various topics including intelligence led policing, public safety planning, leadership, intelligence production and dissemination, technology, and strategic planning. At the end of this program, participants shall be more informed and better equipped to lead in their agencies.

Prerequisites
- Personnel who register for this course should have significant professional public safety experience in the fire, EMT, police, homeland security, or emergency management disciplines. Personnel should already be front line supervisors at a minimum with the responsibility for persons and/or systems that directly support front line operations in public safety.

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Safety Communications

Point of Contact
Buttich, Joseph  
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4  
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
**Course Description**

This two-day awareness course has been designed to complement the skills learned by analysts during previous training programs such as the Intermediate Fusion Center Analyst Training Program (IFCAT). This two-day course utilizes an integrated scenario simulating true intelligence operations through which analysts can practice skills learned during previous coursework. Additionally, this scenario requires analysts to work as an integrated team to develop intelligence analysis, intelligence products, and briefings for law enforcement and homeland security leaders.

Course participants work in groups consisting of four analysts required to coordinate their analysis at different points. Each of these groups will have a group leader whom will provide the direction for the group’s analysis and briefing preparation. Groups will practice writing and briefing skills throughout the two-day exercise, as all members of the group will be required to present their intelligence analysis at different times during the two-day exercise.

**Prerequisites**

- This course is recommended for all public safety intelligence analysts with a minimum of five years intelligence analytical experience.

**Mission Areas**

- Prevent

**Target Audience**

- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**

Buttich, Joseph  
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4  
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Sponsoring State:</strong></th>
<th>New York</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Length:</strong></td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Delivery:</strong></td>
<td>Residential Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Level:</strong></td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Description
Participants will gain the skills they need to conduct a vulnerability assessment of a port in order to identify, detect, disrupt and prevent a potential terrorist attack. The Department of Homeland Security Community Assessment Model will be utilized as a guide to identify vulnerabilities of a specified port. The vulnerability assessment emphasizes the importance of port security and the access control procedures, closed circuit television cameras, lighting, bomb blast mitigation, surveillance detection, and the Physical Security Process. Terrorist activity may involve ballistic or stand off weapons, or an improvised explosive device against the Port's facility, individuals, or a vessel docked at the port. This instruction will elevate the participant's knowledge on port security within their geographical area of employment for the purpose of identifying, or disrupting an attack of a port. The course of instruction will also prepare the participants to conduct a mock assessment and present their findings and recommendations.

### Prerequisites
- NA

### Mission Areas
- Prevent

### Target Audience
- Law Enforcement

### Point of Contact
Parker, Cliff  
Phone: (518) 408-1676  
Email: cparker3@security.state.ny.us
Sponsoring State: New York
Course Length: 24 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Not Applicable

Course Description
This course of instruction is designed to provide members of the maritime law enforcement community with the training required to safely and effectively provide security for high valued vessels or structures in the maritime environment.

Prerequisites
- Active Maritime Law Enforcement Officers/ Small Boat operators

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Parker, Cliff
Phone: (518) 408-1676
Email: cparker3@security.state.ny.us
Tradecraft for Asset Handlers

Sponsoring State: New York
Course Length: 70 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Not Applicable

Course Description
The goal of this course is to provide law enforcement personnel with the necessary knowledge to prevent and/or deter terrorist attacks through establishing an understanding of various forms of terrorist threats interviewing techniques, developing asset and cover networks, and employing surveillance and surveillance detection techniques. At the conclusion of the course, the participants will demonstrate the ability to develop information, understand the implications of terrorism investigations, and practice the methods instructed in the course.

Prerequisites
- NA

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Parker, Cliff
Phone: (518) 408-1676
Email: cparker3@security.state.ny.us
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State:</th>
<th>New York</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Length:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Delivery:</td>
<td>Mobile Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level:</td>
<td>Awareness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**
Participants will be able to explain the Attack Phase in terms of terrorist activities emergency responders could potentially observe and initial response strategies emergency responders could take.

**Prerequisites**
- None

**Mission Areas**
- Prevent

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Parker, Cliff
Phone: (518) 408-1676
Email: cparker3@security.state.ny.us
Indicators of the Terrorist Attack Cycle

Sponsoring State: New York
Course Length: N/A
Course Delivery: Mobile Training
Course Level: Not Applicable

Course Description
This course, Indicators of the Terrorist Attack Cycle, is intended to provide the emergency response community with an opportunity to develop awareness/basic/advanced observational skills that, when coupled with appropriate and timely information sharing, could prevent a terrorist attack on a domestic target. The two-day, instructor-led course, which is designed at the awareness level and is scenario-based, actively engages participants in interactive discussions and activities. Participants will explore the various phases of a terrorist attack using realistic scenario-based discussions and activities. Participants will be able to compare and contrast scenario-based discussion with real-life case studies. An essential element of the course is the discussion and reinforcement of the need for timely and appropriate information sharing with government and law enforcement agencies through field intelligence officers (or similar positions), the New York State Intelligence Center (NYSIC) Joint Terrorism Task Forces, and related systems.

Prerequisites
- ICS 700, 100 and 200

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Parker, Cliff
Phone: (518) 408-1676
Email: cparker3@security.state.ny.us
**Behavioral Observation and Suspicious Activity Recognition Course**

**Sponsoring State:** New York  
**Course Length:** N/A  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Not Applicable

**Course Description**
At the conclusion of this course, participants will gain the skills that they need to identify, detect, disrupt, and prevent a potential terrorist attack orchestrated by and or involving an individual who is a member of a terrorist organization. The course materials will train participants to identify anomalies in their operational environment that may be indicative to terrorist activities and perform legally justified stops of suspicious subjects. The participants will be able to conduct field interviews utilizing modern investigative techniques and tools such as body language, gestures, and facial expressions to assist in identifying whether a subject is lying or truthful.

The participants will also develop an effective methodology to use during their daily deployments. During these deployments, the participant's elevated awareness regarding possible targets within the region will be heightened for the purpose of identifying or disrupting hostile surveillance, pre-operational terrorist activity, or post-incident activity against an individual, a facility, or event.

**Prerequisites**
- Course participants should have a foundation of basic terrorism awareness prior to attending this course.  
  Participants should have attended a terrorism awareness course such as Counter Terrorism Awareness for Law Enforcement Professionals or a course similar in nature.

**Mission Areas**
- Prevent

**Target Audience**
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**  
Parker, Cliff  
Phone: (518) 408-1676  
Email: cparker3@security.state.ny.us
Sponsoring State: New York
Course Length: N/A
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
Recognition and Initial Response to Potential Terrorist Attacks: Advanced is intended to provide the law enforcement, counter-terrorism, and intelligence communities with an opportunity to develop observational skills that, when coupled with appropriate and timely information sharing, could prevent a terrorist attack on a domestic target. This three-day instructor-led course is designed at the operations level and is scenario-based, intending to actively engage participants in interactive discussions and activities. Participants will explore the various phases of a terrorist attack using realistic scenario-based discussions and activities. The activities are organized by module and "step." In these activities, participants will assume the roles of terrorist operatives who are planning an attack on a domestic scenario target. Then, each group will report out on the plans it has developed. In this way, the groups will be facilitated in discussions that encompass three potential targets. The discussions aim to develop and improve participants' understanding of potential terrorist planning and other observable activities. Moreover, these discussions will enable the class to consider potential information sharing and other potential interdictory actions. Participants will be able to compare and contrast scenario-based discussion with real-life case studies. An essential element of the course is the discussion and reinforcement of the need for timely and appropriate information sharing with government and law enforcement agencies through field intelligence officers (or similar positions), Joint Terrorism Task Forces, fusion centers, and related systems.

Prerequisites
- Sworn Law Enforcement Officer

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Parker, Cliff
Phone: (518) 408-1676
Email: cparker3@security.state.ny.us
WV-001-PREV

**Foundations in Intelligence Analysis Training**

**Sponsoring State:** West Virginia  
**Course Length:** 5 Days  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**  
This course focuses on fundamental criminal intelligence analysis methodology.

**Prerequisites**  
- NA

**Mission Areas**  
- Prevent

**Target Audience**  
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**  
Bennett, Charles  
Phone: (304) 558-2930  
Email: Charles.w.bennett@wv.gov
Secure Techniques for Onsite Preview (STOP)

Sponsoring State: West Virginia
Course Length: 16 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
The primary purpose of this course is to expose professionals in law enforcement, criminal justice, and regulatory agencies to the unique skills and methodology necessary to assist in the handling, investigation and prosecution of cases involving computer-based evidence. This class focuses on using a Linux-based bootable CD to preview a suspect's computer system for potential evidence in a forensically sound manner.

Prerequisites
- NA

Mission Areas
- Prevent

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Bennett, Charles
Phone: (304) 558-2930
Email: Charles.w.bennett@wv.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Sponsoring State:</strong></th>
<th>California</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Length:</strong></td>
<td>8 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Delivery:</strong></td>
<td>Residential Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Level:</strong></td>
<td>Awareness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**
This is an 8-hour Awareness Level course. POST has statutory requirement under SB 1350 and Penal Code Section 13519.12 to develop a standardized course of instruction that meets or exceeds the G&T Dispatcher Tasks in the National Training Strategy and the additional 9 training elements that are required as part of any awareness curriculum by SB 1350 (California Law enacted by the Legislature and signed by the Governor in 2002). This standardized curriculum has been designed by POST and subject matter experts from California to be consistent with the standardized awareness course given to all sworn peace officer personnel and to provide dispatchers with the knowledge and skills needed to deter or to respond to a terrorist attack. This course was developed to meet both state and federal requirements for the training of approximately 6600 dispatchers that participate in the POST program.

**Prerequisites**
- None specified

**Mission Areas**
- Protect

**Target Audience**
- Law Enforcement
- Public Safety Communications

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
**Course Description**
This is a 16-hour Awareness Level course. POST has statutory requirement under SB 1350 and Penal Code Section 13519.12 to develop a standardized course of instruction that meets or exceeds the G&T Dispatcher Tasks in the National Training Strategy and the additional 9 training elements that are required as part of any awareness curriculum by SB 1350 (California Law enacted by the Legislature and signed by the Governor in 2002). This standardized curriculum has been designed by POST and subject matter experts from California to be consistent with the standardized awareness course given to all sworn peace officer personnel and to provide dispatchers with the knowledge and skills needed to deter or to respond to a terrorist attack. This course was developed to meet both state and federal requirements for the training of approximately 6600 dispatchers that participate in the POST program.

**Prerequisites**
- None specified

**Mission Areas**
- Protect

**Target Audience**
- Law Enforcement
- Public Safety Communications

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: 5 Days
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This course is intended to introduce certified bomb technicians to current terrorist tactics, techniques and procedures (TTPs) and some of the procedures being employed by international bomb squads to counter the terrorist threat. The course has been designed in eight modular segments to give the host bomb squad the option of tailoring the course to meet their specific requirements. The course can be delivered in one of four possible formats that emphasize different skills and techniques, these are:

- Threat Assessment and IED Electronic circuits
- Threat Assessment, IED Electronic Circuits and Disrupter practical exercise
- Threat Assessment and practical scenario led exercises
- IED Electronic circuits

Upon completion of this course, participants will be able to discuss current terrorist TTPs and identify some of the additional considerations and countermeasures required to successfully deal with them given an IED response/scenario.

Prerequisites
- None

Mission Areas
- Protect

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: NA
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Management

Course Description
This is the comprehensive course that concentrates on arming planners, responders, investigators and managers with the ability to accurately assess the real terrorist threat to their communities and provides them with a solid knowledge base to understand America's enemies, both foreign and domestic. Topics include: The Challenge of Terrorism Today; The Revolutionary Process; Intelligence Issues in the War on Terror; Religious Radicalism; Understanding Militant Islam; Domestic Terrorism; Critical Infrastructure Vulnerabilities; International Terrorism; California Threat Briefing; Threat and Vulnerability Assessments; Explosives Awareness; Weapons of Mass Destruction; Psychological Impacts of Terrorist Incidents; and Case Studies

Prerequisites
- None

Mission Areas
- Protect

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: 16 Hours
Course Delivery: Mobile Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
Hazardous Materials / Weapons of Mass Destruction: Assistant Safety Officer
(1) Certified curriculum for Haz Mat/WMD: Assistant Safety Officer shall utilize Incident Action Plans, Site Safety Plans, reports from incident personnel and personal observations and shall include all of the following course objectives:
(A) The student shall demonstrate the ability to analyze a hazardous materials/WMD incident to determine the magnitude of the problem in terms of safety by observing the scene and evaluating the hazards and response information.
(B) The student shall demonstrate the ability to assist in planning a safe response within the level, resources and capabilities of the response personnel.
(C) The student shall demonstrate the ability to ensure the implementation of a safe planned response consistent with the local emergency response plan and the organizations Standard Operating Procedures.
(D) The student shall demonstrate the ability to evaluate the progress of the planned response to ensure the objectives are being met safely.
(E) The student shall prepare a site safety plan (ICS 208).
(F) The student shall demonstrate the ability to review an incident action plan and provide recommendations regarding safety components.
(G) The student shall be able to select the appropriate type and level of Personal Protective Equipment at a Haz Mat/WMD incident.
(H) When provided with a real (historical) or simulated decontamination scenario, the student shall demonstrate the skill of evaluating the decon plan and make recommendations concerning safety.
(I) The student shall demonstrate the ability to conduct safety briefings at a Haz Mat/WMD incident.
(J) The student shall demonstrate an understanding of implementation and enforcement of safety issues at a Haz Mat/WMD incident.
(K) The student shall demonstrate proper communications during a Haz Mat/WMD incident.
(L) The student shall be able to identify and evaluate the incident safety and/or action plan to detect and recognize deviations from the Site Safety Plan and any Dangerous Situations.
(M) The Student shall describe the procedures for taking corrective actions when dangerous situations are encountered at a Haz Mat/WMD incident.
(N) The student shall identify appropriate transportation and medical services required at a Haz Mat/WMD incident.
(O) The student shall describe the proper procedures for termination of a Haz Mat/WMD incident.

(2) To satisfy the above objectives, students will demonstrate knowledge and skills through the following activities:
(A) Safety Briefing(s)
(B) Development of a Site Safety Plan
(C) Review and discuss case studies related to safety
(D) Review and discuss past incident action plans

(3) Certified curriculum for the Haz Mat/WMD: Assistant Safety Officer Course shall be a minimum of 20 hours in length and shall include all of the course material listed in Section 2540(t).

(4) Completion of a CSTI certified Haz Mat/WMD Assistant Safety Officer Course written exam with a minimum passing score of 70% correct.
(5) Certification for participants in the Haz Mat/WMD: Assistant Safety Officer Course shall include successful completion of the certified course as referenced by Section 2520(r) and as delivered by a CSTI certified instructor as referenced in Section 2530(m). Student shall meet a minimum attendance requirement of 20 hours, accomplish all objectives, participate in the training exercises and complete the evaluation method at the 70% standard.

**Prerequisites**
- Hazardous Materials Technician/Specialist certification. Safe hazardous materials incident operations are critical to response and containment. You will begin by assessing the incident as a "big picture" and learn to maintain site safety and control. This course is designed for those who may be placed as the Assistant Safety Officer-Hazardous Materials in a CBRNE event.

**Mission Areas**
- Protect

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
California
NA
Mobile Training
Management

It is an intermediate course on dealing with the news media in a crisis such as a natural or human-caused (WMD) disaster. It contains mid-level content heavy lectures as well as more complex practical application workshops and exercises.

- 40 Hours

Protect

- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Works

Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** 40 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Management

**Course Description**  
Crisis Communications and the Media Level 3 is developed as an advanced public information, public administrator and emergency manager course as a broad based advanced approach to the field of crisis communications. This is accomplished through the writing of and presentation of a research paper as well as building on applied knowledge of NIMS/SEMS/EOC/JIS/JIC operations to the public information and emergency management communities.

**Prerequisites**  
- Crisis Communications and the Media Levels 1 & 2, ICS 100/200, IS 700, IS 800

**Mission Areas**  
- Protect

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: Massachusetts  
Course Length: NA  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
The refresher course will enable students to: list symptoms suggesting presence of WMD; recognize CBRNE hazard, initiate protective actions, and prepare for decontamination; describe DOT placards and labels used to identify contents of materials in transport; discuss use of instruments that can be used to determine presence of WMD; give examples of correct level of PPE for different situations and discuss the steps for decontamination of responders; summarize the points during operations when survey techniques may take place; use knowledge gained from demonstration and hands-on activities to display proficiency in the safe donning and doffing of PPE. The 'initial' WMD/Hazardous Materials course was approved by DHS on 9/20/07.

Prerequisites
- None

Mission Areas
- Protect

Target Audience
- Health Care

Point of Contact
Timperi, Jeff  
Phone: (617) 725-3324  
Email: jeff.timperi@state.ma.us
Sponsoring State: Massachusetts
Course Length: 8 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This 8-hour course provides an annual refresher in WMD/HazMat content and practical skills for students who have previously completed the initial training. It introduces students to historical disasters in an effort to give students a perspective on how disaster response has evolved. It reviews: the assessment of CBRNE hazards; the use of PPE; the need for decontamination; and the importance of adhering to required policies and procedures for responder safety. The Hazards Module highlights current threats, which will evolve to reflect emerging local conditions. The FBI 12-step WMD crime scene management technique is covered. During 4 hours of practical exercise, students perform actions resembling those they would fulfill at an actual incident, such as evidence collection.

Prerequisites
- None

Mission Areas
- Protect

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Timperi, Jeff
Phone: (617) 725-3324
Email: jeff.timperi@state.ma.us
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State: Maine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Length: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Delivery: Residential Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level: Awareness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**
Maritime Security Awareness for Military, First Responder and Law Enforcement Personnel is for all persons responding to or responsible for maritime venue anti-terrorism and catastrophic security measures.

**Prerequisites**
- None

**Mission Areas**
- Protect

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Law Enforcement
- Other

**Point of Contact**
Grant, Michael
Phone: (207) 624-4460
Email: michael.f.grant@maine.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ME-002-PROT</th>
<th>Protect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Command Strategies and Tactics for Marine Emergencies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** Maine  
**Course Length:** NA  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Management

**Course Description**  
The purpose of this course is to provide an awareness and primary operations level training program for emergency responders and key agency stakeholders working as partners within the maritime domain. The responders will represent agencies that would be called upon to respond, communicate and integrate their common all-hazards, emergency response plans for incidents occurring within their jurisdictions. The intent of this program is to promote interoperability among responders to Maritime emergencies regardless of jurisdictional size or capability.

**Prerequisites**  
- None

**Mission Areas**  
- Protect

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Safety Communications

**Point of Contact**  
Grant, Michael  
Phone: (207) 624-4460  
Email: michael.f.grant@maine.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State:</th>
<th>Maine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Length:</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Delivery:</td>
<td>Residential Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level:</td>
<td>Awareness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**
The purpose of this course is to provide the first-response, waterborne community an on the water based program of how best to integrate their common, prevent, protect and respond efforts in a maritime security, all hazards environment. In order to meet the requirements of the National Response Framework, MTSA, and the Safe Port Act, this course was developed to assist the Maritime Law Enforcement community.

**Prerequisites**
- None

**Mission Areas**
- Protect

**Target Audience**
- Governmental Administrative
- Law Enforcement
- Other

**Point of Contact**
Grant, Michael
Phone: (207) 624-4460
Email: michael.f.grant@maine.gov
**Sponsoring State:** New Jersey  
**Course Length:** NA  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**  
Training for those persons who, in the course of their duties, may witness or come upon a scene of a hazardous materials incident (e.g., police, firefighters, EMS personnel, public works field inspectors and OEM personnel not familiar with HazMat response). The course covers basic recognition, proper defensive actions that need to be taken and use of the DOT Emergency Response Guidebook (ERG). The course covers the basic laws and regulations in New Jersey as well as how and when to call for assistance. This course provides compliance in the OSHA regulations and the New Jersey PEOSH requirements. This course is the prerequisite for all the other courses in the program.

**Prerequisites**  
- NA

**Mission Areas**  
- Protect

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material  
- Law Enforcement  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**  
Buttich, Joseph  
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4  
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
Sponsoring State: New York  
Course Length: NA  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Not Applicable  

Course Description  
Officers operating Safeboats conducting maritime law enforcement, and anti-terrorism patrols in our large ports and harbors must be highly trained vessel operators. This course will provide Safeboat operators with instruction in vessel composition, nomenclature, boat handling, and tactical high speed maneuvers.

Prerequisites  
- None specified

Mission Areas  
- Protect  

Target Audience  
- Law Enforcement  

Point of Contact  
Parker, Cliff  
Phone: (518) 408-1676  
Email: cparker3@security.state.ny.us
Sponsoring State: Washington  
Course Length: 1.5 Hours  
Course Delivery: Online Training  
Course Level: Awareness  

Course Description  
This course will present security issues that face public safety agencies who may be called upon to work as a team in planning for Special Operations or who may work together at the scene of an incident involving Joint law enforcement/fire & EMS/military operations. The course will provide an overview of the different types of adversaries that represent a potential public safety threat within the United States as well as for federal law enforcement agencies and Department of Defense units who may conduct international operations. It introduces the basic concepts of establishing an Operations Security program and explains how to apply OPSEC for Special operations at the scene of incidents of mass destruction.  

Prerequisites  
- None specified  

Mission Areas  
- Protect  

Target Audience  
- Other  

Point of Contact  
Garrand, Rosanne  
Phone: (253) 512-7048  
Email: r.garrand@emd.wa.gov
**Basic Data Recovery and Acquisition (BDRA)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State:</th>
<th>West Virginia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Length:</td>
<td>28 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Delivery:</td>
<td>Mobile Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level:</td>
<td>Performance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**

This 3 1/2 day course is an entry level class for those that are just starting with computer investigations. If you are a criminal investigator, prosecutor, or support staff whose duties include the investigation and prosecution of high-technology crimes and the seizure of electronic evidence, this course could be of benefit to you. It teaches the fundamentals of computer operations, hardware, how to protect, preserve and image digital evidence. This class will introduce participants to the unique skills and methodologies necessary to assist in the investigation and prosecution of computer crime. The course includes hands-on instruction and discussion about such topics as evidence identification and extraction, hardware and software needed to do a seizure, high-tech legal issues, and more. The online component must be taken and each student must test out of it prior to being confirmed in the course. This course is designed for individuals who already possess a good understanding of computers and common software applications. In addition, many of the forensic computer applications used in the class are executed from the DOS command line, making knowledge of basic DOS commands essential.

**Prerequisites**

- NA

**Mission Areas**

- Protect

**Target Audience**

- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**

Bennett, Charles  
Phone: (304) 558-2930  
Email: Charles.w.bennett@wv.gov
Sponsoring State: West Virginia
Course Length: NA
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
The primary purpose of this course is to expose professionals in law enforcement, criminal justice, and regulatory agencies to the unique skills and methodology necessary to assist in the handling, investigation and prosecution of cases involving computer-based evidence.

Prerequisites
- None

Mission Areas
- Protect

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Bennett, Charles
Phone: (304) 558-2930
Email: Charles.w.bennett@wv.gov
Sponsoring State: West Virginia
Course Length: NA
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This course is intended for law enforcement professionals who possess the working knowledge and skills to investigate computer related crimes. This course hones those skills by requiring the participants to apply the concepts to resolving simulated crimes involving computers through the analysis of the Operating Systems typical everyday use.

Prerequisites
- None

Mission Areas
- Protect

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Bennett, Charles
Phone: (304) 558-2930
Email: Charles.w.bennett@wv.gov
Sponsoring State: Arizona  
Course Length: 200  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance

**Course Description** 
This hazardous materials technician course uses the 12 IAFF required modules that will provide the skills needed by hazardous materials teams. The modules are stand-alone classes with some being interdependent. With these circumstances at the beginning there are prerequisites. This course is the approved NFPA and IAFF hazardous materials technician course which includes a WMD component.

**Prerequisites**  
- First Responder Operations Level Training

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material  
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**  
Division of Emergency Management, Arizona  
Phone: (602) 464-6225  
Email: training@azdemav.gov
Sponsoring State: Arizona
Course Length: 5
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
The Advanced Hazmat life Support (AHLS) for Toxic Terrorism program is a 5 hour course consisting of didactic lectures and one interactive case study. This course is derived from the AHLS Provider course and is intended for those who need the information, but are unable to attend a 2-day Provider course. Hospitals have found this course helpful to offer to their staff. Upon completion, the participant will be able to:
- Demonstrate rapid assessment of toxic terrorism patients;
- Recognize toxic syndromes (toxidromes);
- Demonstrate ability to medically manage hazmat patients;
- Apply the poisoning treatment paradigm;
- Identify and administer specific antidotes, antibiotics and vaccines for toxic terrorism patients.

Prerequisites
- Not Specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Division of Emergency Management, Arizona
Phone: (602) 464-6225
Email: training@azdema.gov
**Incident Commander - Weapons of Mass Destruction (IC-WMD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Sponsoring State:</strong></th>
<th>California</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Length:</strong></td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Delivery:</strong></td>
<td>Residential Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Level:</strong></td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**

At the conclusion of the Incident Commander - Weapons of Mass Destruction (IC WMD) Class, the participants will be able to better recognize the presence of WMD, including Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and Explosive (NBC+E) weapons, and address the unique issues associated with managing an (NBC+E) hazardous materials incident, in order to better protect responders and the public from the effects of NBC+E weapons. This is a "Specialty" class that compliments CSTI's "Hazardous Materials Incident Commander" (IC) Course.

**Prerequisites**
- None Specified

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**

Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** 8 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Management

**Course Description**
This one day standardized course for all peace officer personnel statewide is customized to blend in all of the federal ODP requirements with existing California government Code sections mandating the use of SEMS/ICS. The course is designed to augment the skills and the deployment of peace officers with a standardized incident management system that will be utilized on all critical incidents involving terrorism or WMD in California. The course curriculum meets all of the current NIMS requirements (March 2004) as well as the specific curriculum required by California Government Code Section 8607 which requires agencies to use SEMS/ICS as an integrated tool for responding to critical incidents. The proposed course will meet both federal and state requirements in one course that can be delivered at local agencies or in one of 23 regional training facilities.

**Prerequisites**
- None specified

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** 3 Days  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Management

**Course Description**  
This is a 24-hour operational level course for peace officers that will be trained to deliver the 8-hour NIMS/SEMS/ICS training statewide. This three-day train-the-trainer course has been designed to provide experienced instructors with all of the materials needed to effectively deliver the 8-hour standardized curriculum. The course is developed to meet the unique need of blending federal NIMS requirements with California SEMS/ICS requirements that are mandated in Government Code 8607. Instructors that successfully complete the course will be certified to deliver the 8-hour NIMS/SEMS/ICS course. This instructor course was designed to meet specific training that is statutorily required in California law. This course and its 8-hour standardized course were designed under the auspices of Senate Bill 1350 and Penal Code 13519.12, which directs the Commission to develop terrorism related courses.

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State:</th>
<th>California</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Length:</td>
<td>2 Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Delivery:</td>
<td>Residential Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level:</td>
<td>Awareness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**
This course provided classroom training in response to bio terrorism events.

**Prerequisites**
- None Specified

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Health Care
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
**CA-005-RESP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Respond</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Law Enforcement Response to Terrorism, Train the Trainer</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** 32 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**  
This course is designed to provide attendees with the background information and instruction tools needed to present the eight hour Law Enforcement Response to Terrorism course that provides the basic terrorism awareness training mandated by Government Code Section 8588.10 and Penal Code Section 13519.12.

**Prerequisites**  
- None Specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CA-06-RESP</th>
<th>Respond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Law Enforcement Response to Terrorism 8 hour course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** 8 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**  
The 8 hour Law Enforcement Response to Terrorism course provided the basic terrorism awareness training mandated by Government Code Section 8588.10 and Penal Section 13519.12. Topics include: California as a Terrorist Target, The Role of Local Law Enforcement in Fighting Terrorism, Current Terrorist Threats, Counter Terrorism Concepts, Threat and Vulnerability Assessments, The Role of the Terrorism Liaison Officer, Information Sharing, Weapons of Mass Destruction, WMD Incident Response, Standardized Emergency Management System, Incident Command System, National Incident Management System.

**Prerequisites**  
- None Specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: 40 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
Two years experience as a dispatcher/call taker

Prerequisites
- Two years experience as a dispatcher/call taker

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Public Safety Communications

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Catalog</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**CA-008-RESP**  
**Respond**  
**First Responder Terrorism Consequence Management**

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** 16 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**  
This course is geared towards first responders who have working knowledge of hazardous materials first responder operational and emergency medical training. This training program is also intended for first responders to learn how to initiate corrective actions during the first twenty minutes of response to a terrorist incident.

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Management Agency

**Point of Contact**  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California  
Course Length: 16 Hours  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This course was specifically designed to instruct law enforcement personnel in tactics, procedures, and equipment, required to safely respond and work in close proximity to a hazardous materials or WMD incident.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CA-010-RESP</th>
<th>Respond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBRNE: Emergency Preparedness for Healthcare Providers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** Varies: Level 1 - 2.0 Hours, Level 2 - 3.0 Hours, Level 3 - 4.0 Hours, Level 4 - 1.5 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Online Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**  
This interactive CD-ROM will help prepare healthcare personnel for CBRNE emergencies. This program is designed for everyone: care providers, support personnel and administrators in hospitals, clinics, EMS, public health, MD offices and other medical and health providers. It covers the threats likely to cause a CBRNE emergency, preparedness actions and safety measures that all staff should know in the event of a CBRNE emergency. This program can be stylized as First Responder Awareness (FRA) training as defined by OSHA.

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Public Safety Communications

**Point of Contact**  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State:</th>
<th>California</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Length:</td>
<td>Not Specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Delivery:</td>
<td>Online Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level:</td>
<td>Awareness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**
California

**Prerequisites**
- None specified

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Other

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov

---

**Table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Catalog</th>
<th>CA-011-RESP</th>
<th>Respond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CBRNE:</strong> Emergency Preparedness for Medical Care Providers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **CA-011-RESP**
- **Respond**
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: 40 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
The Hazardous Materials Technician/Specialist Curriculum is designed to enable the student to contribute to the reduction of harm created by hazardous materials emergencies. The course is designed to help responders assess the threat to human life, the environment, and property.

The California Specialized Training Institute/California State Fire Marshall (CSTI/CSFM) Hazmat Technician/Specialist certification program consists of six 40-hour modules. The first four (1A Basic Chemistry, 1B Applied Chemistry, 1C Incident Considerations, and 1D Tactical Field Operations) are required for Hazardous Materials Technician certification. These four modules plus two additional modules (1F Specialized Mitigation Techniques and 1G Tactical Field Operations) comprise Hazardous Material Specialist certification.

Prerequisites
- None Specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Public Health

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California  
Course Length: 40 Hours  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
The A through D Week Hazmat Technician Class is a comprehensive four week program designed for Emergency Response Personnel who will be called upon to mitigate Hazardous Materials Incidents and limited CBRNE incidents in the public sector. These courses are delivered as a combination of practical application and lecture. Using a course text and PowerPoint presentation, presenters include video clips and demonstration to illustrate important topics. The intent of this curriculum is to provide each student with the instruction necessary to perform the duties as a Hazardous Materials Technician as referenced in Sub-section 5192. (q) (6) of Title 8 California Code of Regulations and 29 CFR 1910.102 Sub-section (q) (6) in Modules A-D (Reference Title 19, California Code of Regulations Section 2510-2560). A certificate for Hazardous Materials Technician will be issued by CSTI/CSFM only after completion of the entire program, Modules A-D, as referenced in Title 19, California Code of Regulations, Section 2510-2560.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California  
Course Length: 40 Hours per Module  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance  

Course Description  
The goal of Module 1F is to prepare individuals who have completed Hazardous Materials Technician Training to perform advanced Assessment and Mitigation. This course provides information and skills required to complete this week and the second, a last week (G Week) of the Hazardous Materials Specialist Program. In general terms, the objectives of this course are to provide the student with knowledge, skills and experience:

1. Assessing unknown (to the student) solids and liquids using the HazCat or 5 Step System and recognizing those chemicals which can be used as a potential weapon.
2. Assessing and mitigating hazardous materials releases from highway, rail and intermodal containers, routine and intentional (Terrorism).

Prerequisites  
- None specified  

Mission Areas  
- Respond  

Target Audience  
- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  

Point of Contact  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Maritime Facility Security Officer

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** N/A  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  

**Prerequisites**  
- None Specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** N/A  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
At the conclusion of the "First Responder Awareness - Weapons of Mass Destruction" (FRO WMD) Class, the participants will be able to better recognize the presence of WMD, including "Nuclear, Biological, Chemical or Explosive" (NBC+E) weapons, and implement actions to protect themselves and the public from the effects of an NBC+E incident (those actions taken should be "Defensive" in nature). This is a "Specialty" Course that compliments CSTI's "Hazardous Materials First Responder Operations" (FRO) Course.

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Other  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CA-016-RESP</th>
<th>Respond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Responder Awareness - WMD Non Law Enforcement/Fire</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sponsoring State: California  
Course Length: N/A  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
At the conclusion of the "First Responder Operations-Weapons of Mass Destruction" (FRO WMD) class the participants will be able to better recognize the presence of WMD, including Nuclear, Biological, Chemical or Explosive weapons and implement actions to protect themselves and the public from the effects of an NBC+E incident (those actions taken should be "Defensive" in nature). This is a "Specialty" course that compliments CSTI's "Hazardous Materials First Responder Operations" (FRO) course.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Health Care  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
**CA-018-RESP**

*Respond*

---

**First Receiver Operations and Decontamination for Healthcare**

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** 16 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Management

**Course Description**
This course provides Health Care Workers with an improved capability to respond to Hazmat events or receive patients in a safe and competent manner. The course also trains hospital receivers to properly establish decontamination and command and control techniques at a hospital. Decontamination is based on NFPA Level B and C. Competencies at the OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 q, Operations level, will be met. This is a 16 hour course.

**Prerequisites**
- None specified

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California  
Course Length: NA  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This course is designed to equip the student with the techniques and methods for using rope, webbing, hardware friction devices, litters in low angle rescue situations. Areas covered include: Rope and related equipment, anchor systems, belay and safety lines, stretcher lashing and rigging, mechanical advantage systems and single line and two line rescue systems. Course Objectives: To provide the student with. a) Information on rope rescue equipment, rescue knots and hitches, anchor systems, system attachments and fall restraint, belay/safety line systems, load-releasing devices. b) Methods and techniques used to inspect and maintain rescue rope, webbing, and hardware. c) Methods and techniques to tie knots and package victims and rescuers. d) Methods and techniques for using rescue equipment to build lower/raise (mechanical advantage) sytems. e) Information on rescue scene organization and management. f) An opportunity to demonstrate and apply basic low angle rope rescue techniques. g) Optional information on litter walkouts and ladder systems used in low angle rope rescue operations. this course meets or exceeds NFPA 1670, CCR Title 8 Section 1670 State of California, ASTM F-1740, Field Operations Guide-Fire Scope, OSHA Regulations, US&R Operational System Description, ICS-US&R-120-1.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CA-020-RESP</th>
<th>Respond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WMD &amp; Terrorism Awareness for Security Professionals</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** 4 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**  
This is a 4-hour awareness level course that is mandated for all newly-hired security officers in California. This half-day course is customized to meet the specific needs for security officers protecting property and critical infrastructure locations in California. The course is designed to meet all existing Government Code sections and to provide basic awareness level information that is contained in training that is provided for all sworn peace officer first responders in California.

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Course Description
This course was developed under the direction of the California Emergency Medical Services Authority to improve awareness, notification, coordination, response and recovery from a chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear, or explosive event. Senate Bill 1350, passed in 2002, directed California EMS providers to undergo terrorism awareness training that exceeds that of the federal Office of Domestic Preparedness WMD Response Training Guidelines. This enhanced medical curriculum focuses on the specific signs and symptoms of various CBRNE agents. This course refers to this enhanced medical content as Med-Plus.

Prerequisites
- NA

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: N/A
Course Delivery: N/A
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
NFPA ProBoard certified; this course is designed to train participants how to respond defensively to a hazardous materials release. Topics include: what constitutes a "hazmat material", prevention of spread and exposure, protection of people, the environment and property in the immediate vicinity. Participants will be involved in both technical training and exercises to practice safe and competent response to a hazmat materials emergency. CSTIs multi-disciplinary approach combines lecture, group activities and exercises. This program exceeds OSHA requirements for Hazmat training programs for the fire service, law enforcement agencies, health departments and private industry. Hazmat First Responder Operations meets OSHA requirements under 29 code of federal regulations (CFR) 1910.120(Q) and the California Code of Regulations, Title 8, section 5192(Q). Anyone who responds to a Hazmat or WMD incident (ie, fire, law health, transportation, public works, private industry) must have a minimum of this level of training.

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CA-023-RESP</th>
<th>Respond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Responder Decontamination</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** NA  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**  
NA

**Prerequisites**  
- NA

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California  
Course Length: 5 Days  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance  

Course Description  
This is a 5-Day course developed especially for EMTs, Paramedics, Nurses, Physicians, Army Medics, Navy Corpsman, Airforce PJs, State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies and Security Personnel. This course offers an overview of tactical operations from theory to practice. All exercises are conducted to enable participants to develop the skills and confidence required to provide emergency medical support for law enforcement tactical operations. The training is realistic and simulates actual conditions wherever possible. The course is approved by the American College of Emergency Physicians for 21 hours of Category I Continuing Medical Education.

Prerequisites  
- NA

Mission Areas  
- Respond

Target Audience  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health

Point of Contact  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California  
Course Length: 5 Days  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
Advanced tactics and medicine (ATM) course was specifically designed to provide additional training skills in both tactics and advanced medical care. The 5-day course covers tactical medical topics such as biological and chemical weapons of mass destruction, radiation injury, trauma anesthesia and advanced airway management and medical assessment and treatment under low light conditions.

Prerequisites
- Tactical Emergency Medicine I

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
CA-026-RESP  Respond

**HazCat Level 1 (Hazcat for Identification of Industrial Chemicals)**

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** 4 Days  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
The course is designed to give the HazMat responder or technician a working knowledge of basic field identification of industrial chemicals. The class will impart to students the skills and knowledge necessary to make safe, informed decisions and to comply with federal law regarding proper identification of unknown materials. During the class, students use the HazCat algorithm, the three Main Sequence Gateway Tests, OXIDIZER/ACID TEST, WATER SOLUBILITY TEST and the CHAR TEST COMPLEX, and other test procedures, to identify several unknown liquids, solids, organic and/or inorganic substances, as well as mixtures. Concepts underlying the system, and the proper interpretation of test results, are emphasized, as well as some of the potential pitfalls that may be encountered.

**Prerequisites**  
- NA

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: NA
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
HazMat/Weapons of Mass Destruction Instructor Certification For Trainers 2-day/16-hr. course
Prerequisite: WMD First Responder Awareness, Operations, Incident Commander, HazMat Technician Specialists Terrorism, WMD First Responder Operations for Law Enforcement, WMD Hospital Operations and Decon For experienced trainers, this accelerated instructor course focuses on the review of curriculum, instructional techniques, and CSTI policies and procedures to reinforce previous instructor training. When participants have completed this course, they will be certified to instruct the HazMat and/or WMD courses. Participants in this abbreviated class must have previous training experience. The Hazardous Materials Instructor Certification Program was implemented in 1987 to expand hazardous materials emergency response training throughout California. In 1995, a weapon of mass destruction emergency response training was added. Since then, over 1700 hazardous materials field instructors and 350,000 emergency personnel have been certified. This may be the most efficient Hazmat/WMD training program an organization will ever undergo; many will benefit from the experience of just a few. It is State certified. It is designed to prepare participants for hazardous materials and weapons of mass destruction training by providing complete instructional skills. The program focuses on basic training techniques, supplies, instructor guides, audio/visual resources and performance standards to fulfill certification requirements. Certification will be granted under CA Gov. Code Section 8574.19-23 and CA Code of Regulations Title 19, Section 2516-2560. You may become certified as an instructor of the following Hazardous Materials courses:
* Haz Mat/WMD First Responder Awareness/Operations
* HazMat/WMD First Responder Operations Decontamination
* HazMat/WMD Incident Commander
* HazMat/WMD Technician, Level A-D
* Ha Mat/WMD Specialist, Level F-G
* Emergency Medical Response
* Mass Decontamination
* Hazardous Materials for Health Care
* First Responder Awareness (Methamphetamine)
* First Responder Operations (Methamphetamine)
* Hazardous Materials Investigations
* WMD/HazMat Operations for Law Enforcement Field Support
* Assistant Safety Officer

Prerequisites
- NA

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
State Catalog
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: 5 Days
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This course provides in-depth instruction to the HazCat WMD Detection and Classification System. Using the EntryCat and the HazCat System, students detect and classify threats posed by radiological sources, explosive substances, acid-oxidizers, all 31 treaty-banned chemical weapons, and biological agents. Students use the CommandCat Communication System, the EntryCat, the SampleCat and learn slide-making techniques and operation of the MicroCat, a phase-contrast microscope equipped with a high definition video camera to facilitate detection of biological potentials by the capture and transmission of images to a Local Response Laboratory where they may be evaluated for potential of threat. Students practice their skills at collecting and processing through the HazCat System unknown NBC agents.

Prerequisites
- NA

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
CA-029-RESP

Respond

Underwater Hazardous Device Search Course

Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: 5 Days
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This course (previously referred to as the Anti-Terrorism Diver Course) is intended to train public safety divers on the safest possible methods to search, locate, and mark for underwater terrorists devices. At the completion of this course, the attendees should possess the skills to perform proficient maritime underwater searches thus providing a 'force multiplier' capability in response to terrorist threats on waterborne targets. This course is not designed, nor intended to teach bomb disposal 'hands-on' techniques or procedures.

Prerequisites
- None

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Fire Service
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California  
Course Length: 16 Hours  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Management

Course Description
This is a 16-hour combined course of instruction which will provide comprehensive information and descriptions of the responsibilities of the organizational elements within each section of the ICS and describe the general duties of each organizational element including staffing considerations and reporting relationships. In addition, the course will expand on and explain each command and general staff position in terms of principle responsibilities and importance to the organization. It will include guidelines for activation of the command and general staff positions and the role of the deputies and assistants are discussed. Relationships and duties are covered for each command staff member and for agency representatives. The course is divided into four modules that include the following topical areas: 1) Introduction/Course Overview, 2) Incident Command System Review, 3) Incident Action Planning, 4) Incident Command System Organization, 5) Final Table Top Exercise, 6) Course Review, and 7) Course Final Examination. The course contains five (5) table-top practice exercises and a final comprehensive table-top. The course is designed for and will be presented in an instructor-led format. Those persons attending this course must have successfully completed IS-700, ICS-100, and ICS-200 courses as a prerequisite. The course meets or exceeds all California and federal training requirements as of the submission date.

Prerequisites
- Successfully completed IS-200, ICS-100, and ICS-200

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: N/A
Course Delivery: N/A
Course Level: Management

Course Description
Description of Course: The ICS-300/ICS-400 train-the-trainer course is designed to meet or exceed both the California SEMS and the NIMS requirements for supervisory and management personnel and to prepare instructors to deliver the 16-hour 300-400 Basic Course. It will provide comprehensive information and descriptions of the responsibility of the organizational elements within each section of the Incident Command System (ICS). It will also described and illustrate the general duties of each organizational element, terminology, staffing considerations, and reporting relationships. This 20-hour train-the-trainer course is designed to be delivered in eight (8) modules. The topical areas for this course include: 1) Introduction/Course Overview, 2) Trainer Orientation, 3) Incident Command System Review, 4) Incident Action Planning, and 5) Incident Command System Organization, 6) Comprehensive Table-Top Exercise, 7) Course Review, and 8) Course Final Examination. The course contains a total of eight (8) table-top exercises and the final comprehensive table-top exercise. Participants must have successfully completed the POST 24-hour train-the-trainer course as a prerequisite requirement or have prior equivalent experience that included training in IS-700 & IS-800, ICS-100, and ICS-200. This course meets or exceeds all California and federal training requirements as of the date of submission.

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California  
Course Length: N/A  
Course Delivery: N/A  
Course Level: Performance

Course Description  
The Safety Assessment Program (SAP) utilizes volunteers and mutual aid resources to provide professional engineers and architects, geologists and certified building inspectors to assist local governments in safety evaluation of their built environment in an aftermath of a disaster. The program is multi-hazard in response to all types of natural and manmade disaster causing physical damage, such as seismic, flooding, fire, wind, land movement and explosion events. Course will provide participants with basic background of the program in order to understand their role as safety evaluators. Participants will also become familiar with the different types of evaluations and how to use the forms, placards, the different types of structures and the impacts on the community, participants will conduct assessments and evaluations of various lifeline facilities, they will also know how to conduct evaluations for other types of hazards such as high winds, flood, fires and explosive events. Participants will also learn how to conduct themselves safely while they complete their work and be better prepared to protect themselves from exposure to hazardous materials.

Prerequisites  
- N/A

Mission Areas  
- Respond

Target Audience  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

Point of Contact  
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Course Description
This course is designed to train Fire Fighters or other emergency personnel in basic heavy rescue techniques. Key topics include team organizations, ICS, rescue and environmental considerations, self protection and evacuation procedures for WMD events, personal protective equipment, decon, disposal and documentation, hazmat countermeasures, use of ropes, knots, rigging and pulley systems, descending, rappelling and belaying tools and techniques, use of cribbing, wedges, cutting/prying brought on by natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes, tsunamis, landslides, and acts of terrorism. Explosive events combined with chemical, biological, radiological and/or nuclear (CBRNE) weapons add a new dimension to the rescue scenario. Building collapses due to a WMD explosive event quite often contain hazardous materials and immediate danger to life and health situations. Rescuers now have to be trained and prepared to handle the extra measure of personal protective equipment that may be required performing a rescue successfully.

Prerequisites
- NA

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
- Other
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
| Sponsoring State: California  
| Course Length: N/A  
| Course Delivery: N/A  
| Course Level: Performance  

**Course Description**

Rescue Systems II course is designed to train Fire Fighters or other emergency personnel in advanced heavy rescue techniques. Key topics include structural building types, wood and mechanical shores, crib capabilities, floor weight calculations, building search, confined space considerations, damaged structure hazard assessments, ICS, rescue and environmental considerations, self protection and evacuation procedures for WMD events, personal protective equipment, decon, disposal and documentation, hazmat countermeasures, use of ropes, knots, rigging and pulley systems, descending, rappelling and belaying tools and techniques, brought on by natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes, tsunamis, landslides, and acts of terrorism. Explosive events combined with chemical, biological, radiological and/or nuclear (CBRNE) weapons add a new dimension to the rescue scenario. Building collapses due to a WMD explosive event quite often contain hazardous materials and immediate danger to life and health situations. Rescuers now have to be trained and prepared to handle the extra measure of personal protective equipment that may be required performing a rescue successfully.

**Prerequisites**

- N/A

**Mission Areas**

- Respond

**Target Audience**

- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**

Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
**SEMS/NIMS/ICS**

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** N/A  
**Course Delivery:** N/A  
**Course Level:** Management

**Course Description**
SEMS and NIMS require that certain courses be completed by all who may be tasked during an emergency; response through recovery. OES has developed this 12 hour SEMS/NIMS/ICS, A Combined Course. This comprehensive course compares and contrasts SEMS, NIMS, and ICS. Your trainers may conduct one course that will meet the requirements of SEMS Introductory Course, ICS 100, and the NIMS Awareness course by using this curriculum. Target audience's needs and prior training and experience are taken into account when deciding which pieces of this curriculum you choose to use. This Combined Course fulfills all objectives of the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) Introduction Course, the Incident Command System (ICS) 100 and the National Incident Management System NIMS - IS700, participants will receive credit for each of the three courses. This course differs from other courses in that it teaches in depth emergency operations center and state operations center roles and responsibilities. It is intended for all disciplines and all hazards and includes comprehensive modules on EOC processes including action planning, advance planning, situation analysis, executive responsibilities, the five functions roles and responsibilities.

**Prerequisites**
- N/A

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Course Description:
Pandemic Preparedness and Response is a one-day, eight-hour course that provides first responders, health department information specialists, health care workers, and others with an overview of the threat pandemic influenza poses, its challenges, clinical aspects, its relationship to current avian influenza virus (H5N1), and the planning assumptions addressed in the Implementation Plan for the National Strategy for Pandemic Influenza. Successful completion of the course provides participants with basic understanding of and tools to address the many facets of an effective planning and preparedness program. Course Objectives: At the conclusion of this course, participants will be able to: Explain the difference between seasonal influenza and pandemic influenza. Describe the potential seriousness (morbidity and mortality) of pandemic influenza. Identify why avian influenza is in the news. Outline what the federal government has done to prepare. Describe the National Incident Management System (NIMS), the Incident Command System (ICS), and California's Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS). Identify what communities can do to prepare for and the steps that may be taken within communities to respond to pandemic influenza. Describe what faith-based communities and businesses can do to prepare. Identify potential difficulties (e.g., social disruption, spot shortages of goods and services, interruptions in basic services, etc.) individuals and families should plan for in the event of pandemic influenza. List the kinds of foods, medical supplies, and other resources individuals and families should have on hand to shelter in place for at least two weeks in preparation for and response to pandemic influenza. Outline what health care facilities can do to prepare to cope with a pandemic. Describe the type of personal protective equipment first responders and health care workers should use when caring for patients with suspected or confirmed Pandemic Influenza.

Prerequisites:
- N/A

Mission Areas:
- Respond

Target Audience:
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact:
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State: California</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Length: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Delivery: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level: Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**

To provide participants with an increased capability to assume the role of an Incident Commander, as well as any other Command or General Staff Incident Command System (ICS) positions, during a Hazardous Materials event, with the emphasis on personnel safety and management. Define "hazardous materials", cite the primary risks and negative outcomes hazardous material incidents present, state how hazardous materials incidents are different from other emergency responses and identify the role of the Incident Commander (IC) at hazardous materials incidents: Recognize a hazardous materials event through basic clues, warning signs, placards, labels, shipping papers and Materials Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs); cite the need for a positive safety attitude; and describe a mental safe approach tactic upon recognition of the hazardous materials event; Describe basic First Responder and Incident Commander actions, citing need for safety, isolating/denying entry, and making required notifications to begin a safe and effective response to a hazardous materials incident; Explain purpose, need and elements of Command/Scene Management; describe implementation of ICS at hazardous materials incidents; cite the need for Unified Command and demonstrate capability to implement ICS at a hazardous materials incident; Explain identification and hazard assessment techniques to aid the IC in action planning for a hazardous materials event; Explain need for, types, selection criteria, hazards, risks and limits of protective equipment used in hazardous materials events; and cite the IC's role regarding protective equipment; Identify and select appropriate response objectives.

**Prerequisites**

- N/A

**Mission Areas**

- Respond

**Target Audience**

- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**

Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California  
Course Length: N/A  
Course Delivery: N/A  
Course Level: Management

Course Description
This course provides the local government the concepts, procedures and methodology for developing managing and operating a Local Government emergency operations center (EOC). Understand essential NIMS/SEMS terms related to an EOC as well as response levels. Understand the essential principles associated with disaster management, functions responsibilities and procedures for EOC activation at all levels including checklist for activation, operations and demobilization phases during an emergency.

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: N/A
Course Delivery: N/A
Course Level: Management

Course Description
Description of Course: This 4-hour course provides agency/organization command staff and Executive/Senior Executives with an overview of the various incident management systems available in California and nationally. Upon completion of this course the participants will be able to assess their organizational emergency management programs and their individual responsibilities as managers and will have met the requirements of the California SEMS Executive Course, the federal ICS-402 Overview for Executives/Senior Officials, the IS-700 Course (Introduction to NIMS), and the IS-800 Course (National Response Plan Orientation). This course will be delivered in an instructor-led classroom training session and is designed to provide a basic understanding of ICS, Unified Command, and Multi-agency coordination for those persons responsible for establishing or implementing policy, but who normally are NOT part of an on-scene ICS organization. The course has been designed using twenty (20) enabling objectives. Objectives 1-4 are from the California Approved Course of Instructions' Executive Course; objectives 5-14 are from the DHS IS-700 Course; and objectives 14-20 are from the DHS IS-800 Course. The course includes the following topics: 1) Course Introduction/Overview, 2) Why Emergency Plans Fail, 3) SEMS/NIMS/ICS, 4) Case Study, and 5) Course Review. This course meets or exceeds all California and federal training requirements as of the date of submission.

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: N/A
Course Delivery: N/A
Course Level: Management

Course Description
This course teaches the entire municipal organization how to plan for and organize a response to a catastrophic emergency event at the Emergency Operations Center (EOC). This includes: an analysis of vulnerabilities; evaluation of departmental capabilities and skills; analysis of the response organization under SEMS/NIMS/ICS; analysis of how to order, track, utilize and demobilize needed resources through the Operational Area, Region, State and Federal assistance levels; and an understanding of the Recovery process.

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
**Confined Space Rescue**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State:</th>
<th>California</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Length:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Delivery:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level:</td>
<td>Performance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**
The purpose of this course is to enhance the ability of emergency responders to successfully perform a rescue from a confined space. This course is intended to support hands-on training from qualified rescue instructors who are experienced in teaching and performing confined space rescue operations.

**Prerequisites**
- N/A

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: N/A
Course Delivery: N/A
Course Level: Management

Course Description
This is a 20-hour course of instruction which is a modification to an existing course CA-030-RESP. The course has been completely reviewed and contains all required information and course content based on federal requirements for ICS 300. The course describes the general duties of each organizational element including staffing considerations and reporting relationships. In addition, the course will expand on and explain each command and general staff position in terms of principle responsibilities and importance to the organization. It will include guidelines for activation of the command and general staff positions and the role of the deputies and assistants are discussed. Relationships and duties are covered for each command staff member and for agency representatives. The course is divided into seven modules that include the following topical areas: 1) Introduction/Course Overview, 2) Incident Command System Review, 3) Unified Command, 4) Resource management, 5) Incident Action Plan, 6) Demobilization and Transfer of Command, and 7) Course Final Examination. The course contains ten (10) table-top practice exercises to give participants an opportunity to participate in hands-on activities.. The course is designed for and will be presented in an instructor-led format. Those persons attending this course must have successfully completed IS-700, ICS-100, and ICS-200 courses as a prerequisite. The course meets or exceeds all California and federal training requirements as of the submission date.

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Governmental Administrative
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Incident Command System 400: Advanced ICS

Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: 16 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Management

Course Description
The course describes the general duties of each organizational element including staffing considerations and reporting relationships. In addition, the course will expand on and explain each command and general staff position in terms of principle responsibilities and importance to the organization. It will include guidelines for activation of the command and general staff positions and the role of the deputies and assistants are discussed. Relationships and duties are covered for each command staff member and for agency representatives. The course is divided into seven modules that include the following topical areas: 1) Introduction/Course Overview, 2) ICS Command and General Staff, 3) Incident and Event Planning, 4) Unified Command, 5) Area Command, 6) Multiagency Coordination Systems, and Entities 7) Course Final Examination. The course contains five (5) table-top practice exercises to give participants an opportunity to participate in hands-on activities. The course is designed for and will be presented in an instructor-led format. Those persons attending this course must have successfully completed IS-700, ICS-100, ICS-200 and ICS 300 courses as a prerequisite.

Prerequisites
- Those persons attending this course must have successfully completed IS-700, ICS-100, ICS-200 and ICS 300 courses

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: N/A
Course Delivery: N/A
Course Level: Management

Course Description
This 8 hour course provides training and resources for personnel who require a basic understanding of the Incident Command System (ICS). The course is designed to enable personnel to operate efficiently during and incident or event within the ICS. Objectives for this course are based on the National Incident Management System: 5-Year Training Plan - upon completion the participants will have an understanding of Leadership, Management, Delegation of Authority, Management by Objectives, Functional Areas and Positions, Briefings, Organizational Flexibility and Transfer of Command.

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: N/A
Course Delivery: N/A
Course Level: Management

Course Description
The California Emergency Medical Services Agency (EMSA) will activate a state-run Mission Support Team (MST) to support deployed state medical response resources in state declared events. The MST provides management and coordination of state emergency medical response resources and technical expertise deployed for disaster response. Deployment of the MST will always be done in accordance with the SEMS system and guidelines. This course provides the guidelines for operation, organization, position descriptions, checklists, administrative information, and personal equipment for the supervision and support of medical assistance and specialty teams. This course is specifically designed to train MST members on their roles and responsibilities, operational policies and procedures, and requirements to effectively deploy staff, function and demobilize a Mission Support Team (MST) organization.

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Health Care
- Other
- Public Health

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
**Course Description**
This 20 hour course has been designed to prepare EOC personnel to utilize NIMS and SEMS in emergency response to meet the training requirements of HLS PD-5, the NIMS: 5 Year Training Plan and for California jurisdictions, the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS). Day 1 is Operations Section and Planning Section Staff, Day 2 Logistics and Finance & Administration and Day 3 Management Staff and Section Coordinators. Each section combines lecture and discussion Tabletop exercises.

**Prerequisites**
- Successful completion of ICS 100/200 and IS 700

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: N/A
Course Delivery: N/A
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This 2.5 day introductory course consist of 10 modules covering the basic environmental health concerns that result from emergencies and disasters. The 10 modules covered in this course are: food safety, potable water, wastewater, shelters, vector control, responder safety, building assessment, disaster management, and solid waste/hazmat.

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: N/A
Course Delivery: N/A
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
---Design, organization and function of a Joint Information Center (JIC) - Participants develop confidence in their ability to serve within a multi-agency joint information center by actively performing the various functions, such as gathering, analyzing, organizing, writing and disseminating emergency public information during simulated crisis scenarios based upon local issues; ---Public Information Officer (PIO) team training - The Lead Information Officer sees the big picture and oversees the workings of the JIC. The Field Information Officers represent the JIC to the public. The Information Officers working within the JIC may be responsible for writing news releases, producing audio & video tapes and doing interviews with the media. Participants come to appreciate that a JIC is successful when the people in these roles understand the separate but complementary roles required. ---ICS/SEMS/NIMS design - This workshop was created specifically with these emergency response standards in mind. ---The Real World - Adults learn by doing. This workshop gets participants out of their seats and simulating the real world situations they're most likely to face in a crisis. At the end of this 2-day workshop, the classroom looks like a real JIC, with informational charts surrounding the room, news releases on desks and a mock website projected on the wall.

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California
Course Length: N/A
Course Delivery: N/A
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This 16 hour course will train personnel to provide staff to conduct a functional assessment of People with Disabilities and Elderly (PWD/E) as they arrive at shelters. FAST team members will be deployed as shelters are opened and remain in the shelters until closed. FAST team members will receive training on condensed shelter operations, american red cross shelter simulations, documenting and reporting procedures, tracking and mapping of PWD/E, deployment procedures, establishing work stations, functional needs section, shelter intake procedures, determining additional resources/vendors, obtaining necessary equipment/medical supplies, coordinating with other federal/state and local agencies and personal assistant integration.

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services
- Health Care
- Other
- Public Health

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
**Course Description**
This is a course for those certified to the Hazardous Materials Technician and Specialist levels. The course is designed to involve students with an all risk approach to make tactical decisions during CBRNE incidents. This course is intended to be exercise and activity based to stimulate participants to exercise Risk/Threat/Benefit Analysis, interact and share experience. The course flow will follow the response from pre event intelligence to, Rescue, Decontamination of Victims, Treatment of Casualties, Types and challenges of CBRNE incidents, Mitigation Tactics, skills and Resources.

**Prerequisites**
- N/A

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Hazardous Material

**Point of Contact**
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 227-3560  
Email: alex.cabassa@ca.ngb.army.mil
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module 1 - Course Introduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Module 2 - Disaster Management Lessons Learned

Module 3 - California Emergency Management Mutual Aid & Assistance Plan
- Participants will be able to describe the procedures of the California Emergency Management Aid & Assistance Plan.
- The planning assumptions and considerations of the plan
- The concepts of operations
- The system maintenance

Module 4 - The Role of an Emergency Operations Center
- Describe the five roles of an Emergency Operations Center
- Describe the EOC Organizational structure

Module 5 - Concepts of Response Operations & Plans
- The Standardized Emergency Management System
- The National Response Framework
- The Targeted Capabilities List
- The Universal Task List
- The National Planning Scenarios
- The Cal EMA / FEMA Region IX Earthquake Readiness Plan for Northern and Southern California

Module 6 - Developing EOC Situational Analysis
- The process of converting information into intelligence
- Roles and responsibilities for situational analysis
- Sources of information
- Documenting situation information

Module 7 - Resource Management
- The goals of resource management
- The five NIMS principles of resource management
- The four ICS principles of resource management
- Issues related to donation management

Module 8 - EOC Information Management Systems
- The Operational Area Satellite Information System (OASIS)
- The Response Information Management System (RIMS)
- WebEOC

Module 9 - EOC Action Planning
- Describe the planning process
- Develop "SMART" Objectives, Strategies, and Tasks
- Develop an EOC Action Plan and conduct an Operational Period Briefing
Module 10 - Providing Public Information
*The role of the EOC Public Information Officer
*The Joint Information System
*The Joint Information Center

Module 11 - Mutual Aid
*The California Master Mutual Aid Agreement
*Discipline-Specific Plans
*Emergency Management Assistance Compact
*The SEMS process for managing Mutual Aid requests
*Legal, liability, and fiscal issues
*Utilization of the military

Module 12 - Leadership and Group Dynamics (3 hrs 30 min)
*Leadership Qualities
*Ethical and critical decision making
*Leadership Techniques
*Teamwork in stressful environments
*Collaboration
*Team Cohesion
*Team Dynamics
*Groupthink Examples
*Adaptive Thinking

Module 13 - Stress and the EOC (1 hr)
*Signs of Stress
*Methods of Intervention
*The role of the Safety Officer
*Symptoms of Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder

Module 14 - Transfers and Demobilization
*The reasons transfers may take place
*Transition briefings
*The roles and responsibilities for demobilization planning
*The process of demobilization

Module 15 - Financial Considerations
*Sources of State and Federal recovery funds
*The process for accessing State and Federal funds

Module 16 - The EOC and Disaster Recovery
*An organizational model within the EOC to facilitate recovery operations
*Describe the concept, roles, and responsibilities of a Local Assistance Center

Module 17 - Table-Top Exercise
*Challenges faced in supporting an EOC in another, unfamiliar jurisdiction

Module 18 - Course Review
The Participant will be able to provide effective Emergency Operations Center support in an unfamiliar jurisdiction.
*Successfully complete a written exam.

Module 19 - Post-Course Examination
*Successfully answer Final Exam questions.
Module 20 - Course Conclusion
The Participant will be able to provide effective Emergency Operations Center support in an unfamiliar jurisdiction.

Prerequisites
- NIMS, ICS 100/200

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex
Phone: (916) 845-8752
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
## Disaster Response Sign Language Interpreter

**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** N/A  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Management

### Course Description
The program is based on the need, identified to prepare qualified interpreters to provide sign language interpreting services during an emergency or disaster response, including but not limited to evacuation shelters and media press conferences as designated by the California Emergency Management Agency. The customized training provides an overview of the State Emergency Management System (SEMS) and the National Incidence Management System (NIMS) as context for the roles and responsibilities of sign language interpreters including protocol for media events and shelters, and lessons learned from previous disasters. The training session is eight hours and includes the following: Review of case studies from previous disasters related to deaf and hard of hearing individuals access to information and shelters, Review the governmental structures, specifically the Standardized Emergency Management Systems (SEMS) and the National Incident Management Systems (NIMS), that are used to manage all aspects of an emergency and cover the types of disasters or emergencies that are possible in California. Provide overview of media relations and public information system, emergency communications, press conferences and media events protocol, and the role of Disaster Response Interpreter. This module includes a mock media exercise of a press conference and media interviews utilizing participatory dialogue and situational questions and answers. Provide overview of emergency shelters set-up, management, and recovery services, and the role of Disaster Response Interpreter. This module includes a mock shelter exercise of an assessment interview utilizing participatory dialogue and situational questions and answers. Provide an overview of the Disaster Response Interpreter program policies and procedures and discuss interpreter readiness and preparation for deployment. Conduct post test and course evaluation and close with concluding remarks. 2 1hr exercises are conducted as part of training.

### Prerequisites
- Certified Sign Language Interpreters, ICS 100/200, NIMS

### Mission Areas
- Respond

### Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

### Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
Sponsoring State: California  
Course Length: N/A  
Course Delivery: Mobile Training  
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
The Bomb Squad/SWAT Interoperability Course is a 10 day/80hr course. The course covers some basic skills, tools and situational awareness techniques that are required by a bomb tech to support a SWAT team. These skills are then brought together in a series of practical training tasks that have been designed to reinforce all previous modules. Modules covered are: Basic Electronics, Threat Assessment, Manual Access and Stabilization, Detonator and Switch Diagnostics, Sensor Technology, Countering Light and Dark Sensors, Advanced X-Ray Safety Techniques, Hostage Handling Techniques, and finally the instruction concludes with a series of exercises with several SWAT teams that have been designed to showcase the Bomb Squads capabilities.

Prerequisites
- Certified Bomb Technician, NIMS, ICS 100/200

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other

Point of Contact
Cabassa, Alex  
Phone: (916) 845-8752  
Email: alex.cabassa@calema.ca.gov
**Sponsoring State:** California  
**Course Length:** 32 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
Officer Safety and Field Tactics in a Terrorism Environment is designed specifically for front-line personnel representing law enforcement and public safety organizations as these front-line personnel will serve as our first responders to terrorist attacks in this country. Presently our country has over 750,000 front-line law enforcement who will potentially respond to a terrorist attack in their respective cities. It is essential to train these agencies in the area of officer safety and field tactics relating to terrorist incident response.

Although the front-line personnel in both law enforcement and public safety represent our terrorism first responders, the common complaint from these professionals is they are not appropriately trained to safely and tactically respond to attacks carried out by contemporary terrorist groups. Properly equipping our nation’s first responders with the requisite safety and tactical skills not only enhances their response effectiveness, but also reduces their risk of death or serious injury.

Many experts believe the future of homeland security, specifically the continued safety and security of America, relies largely on the sustained training, education, and vigilance of front-line law enforcement and public safety professionals. From a practical perspective, this is one of the most critical factors in terms of deterring, disrupting, or preventing future attacks within this country. Additionally, it becomes imperative to train our front line officers and public safety members to effectively recognize and safely respond to contemporary terrorist tactics associated with attacks against the homeland. The Officer Safety and Field Tactics in a Terrorism Environment course is designed to accomplish these critical training objectives.

**Prerequisites**  
- None

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**  
Barnes, Janice  
Phone: (916) 324-6977  
Email: janice.barnes@calema.ca.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Sponsoring State:</strong></th>
<th>Colorado</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Length:</strong></td>
<td>40 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Delivery:</strong></td>
<td>Residential Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Level:</strong></td>
<td>Awareness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**
This course is specifically designed for First Responders and other emergency response personnel. The course provides the participants with knowledge and competencies in the following: CBRNE hazards, methods for detecting and sampling; selection of personal protective equipment; use of self contained breathing apparatus and air-purifying respirators; decontamination procedures, and Incident Command System.

**Prerequisites**
- None specified

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material

**Point of Contact**
Knappe, Robyn
Phone: (720) 852-6617
Email: robyn.knappe@state.co.us
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FL-001-RESP</th>
<th>Respond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Emergency Response to Terrorism</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** Florida  
**Course Length:** 16 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**  
This course is designed for first responders, especially emergency medical personnel, and emphasizes the practical hands-on and communication skills needed to respond to a terrorist incident. The 5 global course objectives are, 1.) to recognize a potential terrorist incident and initiate incident operations, 2.) to implement personal and public safety protective measures, 3.) to perform appropriate decontamination, 4.) to implement the incident and unified command systems and perform effective intra and interagency communication, and 5.) to provide emergency medical care specific to incident or patient type.

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material

**Point of Contact**  
Roberts, Jim  
Phone: (850) 413-9879  
Email: jim.roberts@em.myflorida.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GA-001-RESP</th>
<th>Respond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Georgia Agro-Security: Protecting Food and Agriculture</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** Georgia  
**Course Length:** Not Specified  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness  

**Course Description**  
This course is designed for first responders, especially emergency medical personnel, and emphasizes the practical hands-on and communication skills needed to respond to a terrorist incident. The 5 global course objectives are, 1.) to recognize a potential terrorist incident and initiate incident operations, 2.) to implement personal and public safety protective measures, 3.) to perform appropriate decontamination, 4.) to implement the incident and unified command systems and perform effective intra and interagency communication, and 5.) to provide emergency medical care specific to incident or patient type.

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified  

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond  

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works  

**Point of Contact**  
Training Point of Contact, Georgia  
Phone: (478) 993-4260  
Email: training@gema.ga.gov
Type III SWAT Operations Course

**Sponsoring State:** Idaho
**Course Length:** 15 Days
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**
This Type III SWAT course complies and supports the National Incident Management System (NIMS), addressing several factors of the Command Management, Preparedness, Resource Management and Supporting Technologies components to the NIMS system. This course thoroughly covers:
* The Tactical Mindset
* SWAT Concepts
* Equipment Selection (Specific to Type III Teams)
* Firearms Selection
* Body Armor and NIJ Rating System
* Scouting, Intelligence and Pre-planning (Familiarization)
* Shooting Platforms and the Sympathetic Nervous System Response to Threats
* Cover and Concealment in Urban Environments
* Approaches and Movement Outside of Target Structures
* Mechanical and Ballistic Breaching Techniques
* Building Entry Techniques
* Occupancy Control
* Dynamic Entries
* Noise / Flash Diversion Devices (Familiarization)
* Tactical Angles
* Slow and Deliberate Entries
* CBRN Agents and Federal Laws addressing WMD
* Improvised Explosive Devices
* Citizen and Team Member Recoveries
* Passenger Vehicle Assaults
* Chemical Agent Munitions and Delivery Systems (Familiarization)
* Less Lethal Munitions and Delivery System (Familiarization)
* PPE Selection and Operations Considerations (Familiarization)

At the conclusion of this course, students will have the skills, abilities and knowledge to effectively serve as a team member performing tactical missions that would be commonly conducted by a Type III Swat team. (All of the skills taught in this course are extremely perishable and will require the participants to continue with on-going training). A type III team is one which is designated to handle high risk situations requiring specialized weapons with limited resources and capabilities. Type III teams should be capable of working in a CBRN environment absent of vapors and liquids.

**Prerequisites**
- None specified

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**
State Catalog
Rice, Coleen
Phone: (208) 422-3095
Email: crice@bhs.idaho.gov
Sponsoring State: Idaho
Course Length: NA
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
By creating a SWAT typing system, commanders at an incident can quickly determine what resources are available to them. This Type II SWAT course complies and supports the NIMS, addressing several factors of the Command Management, Preparedness, Resource Management and Supporting Technologies components to the NIMS system. This course thoroughly covers:
* Tactical Mindset
* Equipment Selection (Specific to Type II Teams)
* Firearms Selection
* Body Armor and NIJ Rating System
* Scouting / Intelligence and Pre-Planning (Familiarization)
* Shooting Platforms and the Sympathetic Nervous System Response to Threats
* Cover and Concealment in Urban Environments
* Approaches and Movements Outside of the Target Structure
* Mechanical and Ballistic Breaching
* Occupancy Control
* Dynamic Entries
* Noise / Flash Diversionary Devices (Familiarization)
* Tactical Angles
* Slow and Deliberate Entries
* Hostage Rescue Techniques
* Direct-To-Threat Clearing
* CBRN and Federal Laws pertaining to WMD
* Improvised Explosive Devices
* Citizen and Team Member Recovery
* Passenger Vehicle Assaults
* Chemical Agents and Delivery Systems (Familiarization)
* Less Lethal Munitions and Delivery Systems (Familiarization)
* PPE Selection and Operations Considerations (Familiarization)
* Rappelling Operations

At the conclusion of this course, students will have the skills, abilities and knowledge to effectively serve as a team member performing tactical missions that would be commonly conducted by a Type II Swat team. (All of the skills taught in this course are extremely perishable and will require the participants to continue with on-going training). A type II team is a full or part-time team designated to handle high risk situations requiring specialized weapons or extraordinary special operations in either rural or urban environments. The team should be capable of working in a CBRN environments absent of vapors.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement
State Catalog

**Point of Contact**
Rice, Coleen
Phone: (208) 422-3095
Email: crice@bhs.idaho.gov
**Sponsoring State:** Idaho  
**Course Length:** NA  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

### Course Description
This course complies and supports the National NIMS, addressing several factors of the Command Management, Preparedness, Resource Management and Supporting Technologies components to the NIMS system. This course thoroughly covers:

- Tactical Mindset
- Equipment Selection (Specific to Type I Teams)
- Firearms Selection
- Body Armor and NIJ Rating System
- Scouting / Intelligence and Pre-Planning (Familiarization)
- Shooting Platforms and the Sympathetic Nervous System Response to Threats
- Cover and Concealment in Urban Environments
- Approaches and Movements Outside of the Target Structure
- Mechanical and Ballistic Breaching
- Occupancy Control
- Dynamic Entries
- Noise / Flash Diversionary Devices (Familiarization)
- Tactical Angles
- Slow and Deliberate Entries
- Hostage Rescue Techniques
- Direct-To-Threat Clearing
- CBRN and Federal Laws pertaining to WMD
- Improvised Explosive Devices
- Citizen and Team Member Recovery
- Passenger Vehicle Assaults
- Linear Assaults
- Chemical Agents and Delivery Systems (Familiarization)
- Less Lethal Munitions and Delivery Systems (Familiarization)
- PPE Selection and Operations Considerations (Familiarization)
- Rappelling Operations
- Fast Roping Operations

At the conclusion of this course, students will have the skills, abilities and knowledge to effectively serve as a team member performing tactical missions that would be commonly conducted by a Type I Swat team. (All of the skills taught in this course are extremely perishable and will require the participants to continue with on-going training). A type I team is a dedicated full-time team designated to handle high risk situations requiring specialized weapons or extraordinary special operations in either rural or urban environments. The team is capable of working in a CBRN environments absent of vapors.

### Prerequisites
- None specified

### Mission Areas
- Respond

### Target Audience
Point of Contact
Rice, Coleen
Phone: (208) 422-3095
Email: crice@bhs.idaho.gov
Sponsoring State: Idaho
Course Length: N/A
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
Protecting our nation's youth is one of the most critical tasks facing those responsible for homeland security issues. Today, responders not only need to be concerned and prepared for school shootings initiated by students and others, but also the threats facing our schools by terrorist organizations. Unlike dams, power plants, military bases, stadiums and other potential terrorist targets, schools are in nearly every city in America and are soft targets even for persons with little of no training. On any given day during the school year these 90,000 vulnerable structures hold approximately 46.5 million of our nation's youth. This course complies with and supports the National Incident Management System (NIMS), addressing several factors of the Command Management, Preparedness, Resource Management and Supporting Technologies components to the NIMS system. More specifically, this course prepares students for a multi-jurisdictional, multi-discipline, emergency mass casualty event. The class prepares students to launch a rapid tactical response and overcome the impressive list of response challenges ranging from logistical to emotional issues. The tactics, techniques and procedures (TTPs) presented in this course supports and compliments the TTPs presented in the DHS pre-approved SWAT Team Typing courses (ID-001-RESP, ID-002-RESP, and ID-003-RESP) allowing for a seamless transition from patrol and first responder response to a scene that is commanded by a Type I, II, or III SWAT Team. This course thoroughly covers: The Active Shooter; Introduction to Terrorism; School Shootings; Columbine; Virginia Tech; The siege at Beslan, North Ossetia-Alania; Basic Breaching; and Establishing an Immediate Action Team. At the conclusion of this course, students will have the basic skills, abilities and knowledge to effectively serve as a team member performing tactical operations to locate and neutralize threats posed by an active shooter.

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Rice, Coleen
Phone: (208) 422-3095
Email: crice@bhs.idaho.gov
Hazardous Materials Awareness

**Sponsoring State:** Idaho

**Course Length:** Not specified

**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training

**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**
The goal of this course is to prepare first responders to operate locally within the NIMS as members of the Statewide Emergency Response System. Law Enforcement, Fire, Emergency Medical Service, Emergency Management, Public Works, and Statewide Special Operations Teams are the intended audience. Students are trained to recognize hazardous materials incidents and to know the protocols used to detect the potential presence of WMD agents. The students will learn how to follow self protection measures for WMD events and hazardous materials incidents. Students will learn and follow agency/organization scene security and control procedures for WMD and hazardous materials events. Students will also learn how to report information collected at the scene, and to request additional assistance through dispatchers or higher authorities.

**Prerequisites**
- N/A

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Rice, Coleen
Phone: (208) 422-3095
Email: crice@bhs.idaho.gov
Sponsoring State: Idaho
Course Length: N/A
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
The DHS SWAT typing system is of major importance to the homeland security of the United States. The need for a definitive SWAT typing system was realized upon the completion of numerous joint readiness exercises under the Unified Command Structure. This course complies with and supports the National Incident Management System (NIMS) addressing several factors of the Command Management, Preparedness, Resource Management and Supporting Technologies components to the NIMS system. More specifically, this course provides a solid foundation for the preparation of students intending to take the Advanced SWAT Operations Type I, II or III courses that are pre-approved by DHS (ID-001-RESP, ID-002- RESP, ID-003-RESP). Graduates of this course will learn the basic concepts and tactics presented in the full Typing system courses, allowing them to integrate on a basic level with graduates of the advanced courses. This course thoroughly covers: Physical Training, Introduction to Terrorism, Introduction to Weapons of Mass Destruction, Introduction to Personal Protective Equipment, Tactical Mindset, Tactical Angles, Occupancy Control, Tactical Mechanical and Ballistic Breaching, Shooting Platforms, Approaches and Movements Outside of the Target Structure, Dynamic Entries, Slow and Deliberate Entries, Improvised Explosive Devices and Passenger Vehicle Assaults. At the conclusion of this course, students will have the basic skills, abilities and knowledge to effectively serve as a team member performing tactical missions at the basic level. (All of the skills taught in this course are extremely perishable and will require the participants to continue with on-going training). A basic SWAT team is a part-time team designated to handle high risk situations requiring specialized weapons or extraordinary special operations in either a rural or urban environment. The team will understand what is required to work in a CBRNE environment absent of vapors.

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Rice, Coleen
Phone: (208) 422-3095
Email: crice@bhs.idaho.gov
**Hazardous Materials Operations**

**Sponsoring State:** Idaho  
**Course Length:** N/A  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
The goal of this course is to prepare first responders to operate locally within the NIMS as members of the Statewide Emergency Response System. Law Enforcement, Fire, Emergency Medical Service, Emergency Management, Public Works, and Statewide Special Operations Teams are the intended audience. Students are trained to recognize hazardous materials incidents and to know the protocols used to detect the potential presence of WMD agents. The students will learn how to follow self protection measures for WMD events and hazardous materials incidents. Students will learn and follow agency/organization scene security, and defensive control and containment procedures for WMD and hazardous materials events. Students will also learn how to report information collected at the scene, and to request additional assistance through dispatchers or higher authorities.

**Prerequisites**  
- N/A

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Law Enforcement  
- Public Health  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**  
Rice, Coleen  
Phone: (208) 422-3095  
Email: crice@bhs.idaho.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ID-008-RESP</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Respond</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Improvised Explosive Devices (IEDs) Awareness Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** Idaho  
**Course Length:** N/A  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**
The awareness of improvised explosive devices by law enforcement is of major importance to our homeland security within the United States. Graduates of this course will learn Improvised Explosive Device identification and first responder techniques. This course thoroughly covers: Improvised Explosive Device identification, types of Improvised Explosive Devices, effects of explosives; types of initiation systems; and first responder procedures. At the conclusion of this course, students will have the basic skills, abilities, and knowledge to effectively identify and begin first responder procedures for an Improvised Explosive Device incident. Students will be familiar with Explosive Ordinance Disposal operations and their role in assistance during an incident. This course consists of 3 hours of lecture on Improvised Explosive Devices and 2.5 hours of practical exercises that expose students to inert Improvised Explosive Devices.

**Prerequisites**
- N/A

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**
Rice, Coleen  
Phone: (208) 422-3095  
Email: crice@bhs.idaho.gov
Sponsoring State: Illinois
Course Length: 8 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
The goal of this 8-hour course is to prepare local responders to operate as a local member of a regional team within the NIMS at a CBRNE (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Explosive) WMD Event requiring statewide response. Goal 1 in the Illinois Homeland Security Strategy is to create/ enhance a Coordinated and Integrated Public Safety Community in order to provide for integrated regional response and statewide mutual aid, which are the cornerstones of our state WMD response plan. Delivering standardized training in a coordinated way is one of the highest priorities in implementing our state plan and we have developed a written strategic plan for training that includes nine objectives. This training plan also addresses the capabilities necessary for first responders in Illinois to meet the state, regional and local tasks provided in the Universal Task List. This class is intended for all members of Statewide WMD Response Teams (The intended audience is Statewide Mutual Aid Special Operations Teams, Law Enforcement, Fire, Emergency Medical Service, Emergency Management, and Public Works). Students are trained per the Office of Domestic Preparedness Emergency Responder Guidelines for the Awareness Level. Specifically the responder will recognize hazardous material incidents and know the protocols used to detect the potential presence of WMD agents or materials. The student shall know and follow self protection measures for WMD events and hazardous materials events. The student shall know and follow agency/organization scene security and control procedures for WMD and hazardous materials events. The students shall possess and know how to properly use equipment to contact dispatcher or higher authorities to report information collected at the scene and to request additional assistance or emergency response personnel.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Public Health
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Felchner, Gene
Phone: (217) 557-4791
Email: gene.felchner@illinois.gov
Sponsoring State: Illinois
Course Length: Self-paced
Course Delivery: Online Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
The goal of this self-paced on-line course is to prepare local responders to operate as a local member of a regional team within the NIMS at a CBRNE (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Explosive) WMD Event requiring statewide response. Goal 1 in the Illinois Homeland Security Strategy is to create / enhance a Coordinated and Integrated Public Safety Community in order to provide for integrated regional response and statewide mutual aid, which are the cornerstones of our state WMD response plan. Delivering standardized training in a coordinated way is one of the highest priorities in implementing our state plan and we have developed a written strategic plan for training that includes nine objectives. This training plan also addresses the capabilities necessary for first responders in Illinois to meet the state, regional and local tasks provided in the Universal Task List. This class is intended for all members of a Statewide WMD Teams (The intended audience is Statewide Mutual Aid Special Operations Teams, Law Enforcement, Fire, Emergency Medical Service, Emergency Management, and Public Works). Students are trained per the Office of Domestic Preparedness Emergency Responder Guidelines for the Awareness Level. Specifically, the responder will recognize hazardous material incidents, and know the protocols used to detect the potential presence of WMD agents or materials. The student shall know and follow self protection measures for WMD events and hazardous materials events. The student shall know and follow agency/organization's scene security and control procedures for WMD and hazardous materials events. The students shall possess and know how to properly use equipment to contact dispatcher or higher authorities to report information collected at the scene and to request additional assistance or emergency response personnel During this program the students will: Identify what hazardous substances are and the risks associated with them in an incident; Recognize the presence of hazardous substances in an emergency; Understand the role of the emergency responder at the awareness level, including site security and control; Have understanding of the U.S. Department of Transportation Emergency Guidebook; Realize the need for additional resources, and make appropriate notifications to the community; Analyze, compare and differentiate between hazardous substances and incidents involving acts of terrorism. Understand the risks associated with chemical, biological, radiological and nuclear, explosive (CBRNE) WMD Events, including those of mass destruction; Reduce vulnerabilities to terrorism, deter and respond to terrorist acts, and have capabilities to prevent and manage the consequences of terrorist use of CBRNE weapons, including those of mass destruction; Demonstrate through written evaluation and asynchronous exercises that they have an understanding of the U.S. Department of Transportation Emergency Guidebook; Initiate a command structure as outlined in the national incident management system (NIMS); Simulate notifications to the community as outlined by the State of Illinois Plan. This is a program designed to address knowledge acquisition.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
State Catalog
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Public Health
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Felchner, Gene
Phone: (217) 557-4791
Email: gene.felchner@illinois.gov
Sponsoring State: Illinois  
Course Length: 8 Hours  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Awareness  

Course Description  
The goal of this 8-hour course is to prepare local responders to operate as a local member of a regional team within the NIMS at a CBRNE (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Explosive) WMD Event requiring statewide response that has resulted in the need for a technical rescue. Goal 1 in the Illinois Homeland Security Strategy is to create / enhance a Coordinated and Integrated Public Safety Community in order to provide for integrated regional response and statewide mutual aid, which are the cornerstones of our state WMD response plan. Delivering standardized training in a coordinated way is one of the highest priorities in implementing our state plan and we have developed a written strategic plan for training that includes nine objectives. This training plan also addresses the capabilities necessary for first responders in Illinois to meet the state, regional and local tasks provided in the Universal Task List. This is class 1 of 9 in the progression towards membership on a statewide Type II Collapse Search and Rescue Team. Students are trained for technical rescue in spaces consistent with NFPA 1670, 2004 Edition, 5.2, 6.2, 7.2, 8.2, 9.2, 10.2, and 11.2. This course builds additional capabilities above and beyond those that currently exist meeting the need identified by the Illinois Terrorism Task Force (ITTF) Training Objectives 2 and 4, "Training All First Responders" and "Training Technician Teams to Deal with B-NICE (Biological, Nuclear, Incendiary, Chemical, and Explosive) Threats" respectively. During this program the student shall accomplish the following terminal objectives: Identify the need for special training prior to response to Structural Collapse, Rope, Confined Space, Vehicle and Machinery, Water, Wilderness, and Trench Rescue emergencies; Assess the local community for the potential for the aforementioned technical rescue responses; Assess the local community for the potential for the aforementioned technical rescue responses. Written testing is conducted at the completion of the course. This course meets the awareness level of NFPA 1670, 2004 Edition, Chapters 5-11, NFPA 1006, Chapter 3.3 Definitions, and the Illinois Office of the State Fire Marshall Requirements for Technical Rescue Awareness.  

Prerequisites  
- None specified  

Mission Areas  
- Respond  

Target Audience  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material  
- Law Enforcement  
- Public Works  

Point of Contact  
Felchner, Gene  
Phone: (217) 557-4791  
Email: gene.felchner@illinois.gov
Sponsoring State: Illinois
Course Length: Self-Paced
Course Delivery: Online Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
The goal of this self-paced on-line course is to prepare local responders to operate as a local member of a regional team within the NIMS at a CBRNE (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Explosive) WMD Event requiring statewide response that has resulted in the need for a technical rescue. Goal 1 in the Illinois Homeland Security Strategy is to create / enhance a Coordinated and Integrated Public Safety Community in order to provide for integrated regional response and statewide mutual aid, which are the cornerstones of our state WMD response plan. Delivering standardized training in a coordinated way is one of the highest priorities in implementing our state plan and we have developed a written strategic plan for training that includes nine objectives. This training plan also addresses the capabilities necessary for first responders in Illinois to meet the state, regional and local tasks provided in the Universal Task List. This is class 1 of 9 in the progression towards membership on a statewide Type II Collapse Search and Rescue Team. Students are trained for technical rescue in spaces consistent with NFPA 1670, 2004 Edition, 5.2, 6.2, 7.2, 8.2, 9.2, 10.2, and 11.2. This course builds additional capabilities above and beyond those that currently exist meeting the need identified by the Illinois Terrorism Task Force (ITTF) Training Objectives 2 and 4, "Training All First Responders" and "Training Technician Teams to Deal with B-NICE (Biological, Nuclear, Incendiary, Chemical, and Explosive) Threats" respectively. This is the first technical rescue program being offered in an on-line format to better accommodate working schedules and to minimize the transportation costs associated with direct delivery. During this program the student shall accomplish the following terminal objectives: Identify the need for special training prior to response to Structural Collapse, Rope, Confined Space, Vehicle and Machinery, Water, Wilderness, and Trench Rescue emergencies; Assess the local community for the potential for the aforementioned technical rescue responses. Furthermore, the student will apply knowledge from each of the 7 subject areas to his or her specific response area within the state as well as part of a state-wide plan. This is a program designed to address knowledge acquisition. In the on-line classroom (synchronous sessions) and via chat/discussion boards and email (asynchronous sessions) the students are challenged to meet a variety of academic goals by learning factual information, new ideas and concepts as related to technical rescue and directly applying them to their local and statewide response potentials. Written testing is conducted at the completion of the course. This course meets the awareness level of NFPA 1670, 2004 Edition, Chapters 5-11, NFPA 1006, Chapter 3.3 Definitions, and the Illinois Office of the State Fire Marshall Requirements for Technical Rescue Awareness.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
- Law Enforcement
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works
Point of Contact
Felchner, Gene
Phone: (217) 557-4791
Email: gene.felchner@illinois.gov
State Catalog

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IL-005-RESP</th>
<th>Respond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Statewide WMD Response: Trench Rescue Operations

Sponsoring State: Illinois  
Course Length: 3 Days  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
The goal of this 3-day course is to prepare local responders to operate as a local member of a regional team within the NIMS at a CBRNE (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Explosive) WMD Event requiring statewide response that has resulted in the need for a shallow, non-intersecting trench rescue. Goal 1 in the Illinois Homeland Security Strategy is to create / enhance a Coordinated and Integrated Public Safety Community in order to provide for integrated regional response and statewide mutual aid, which are the cornerstones of our state WMD response plan. Delivering standardized training in a coordinated way is one of the highest priorities in implementing our state plan and we have developed a written strategic plan for training that includes nine objectives. This training plan also addresses the capabilities necessary for first responders in Illinois to meet the state, regional and local tasks provided in the Universal Task List. This is class 4 of 9 in the progression towards membership on a statewide Type II Collapse Search and Rescue Team. Students are trained for trench rescue in spaces consistent with NFPA 1670, 2004 Edition. Teams are prepared for short-term incidents of a trench or excavation nature utilizing appropriate equipment in the team's cache. This course builds additional capabilities above and beyond those that currently exist meeting the need identified by the Illinois Terrorism Task Force (ITTF) Training Objective 4, "Training Technician Teams to Deal with B-NICE (Biological, Nuclear, Incendiary, Chemical, and Explosive) Threats." Students must also be in compliance with 29 CFR 1910.134. During this program the student shall work as a member of a team in every critical position of every task to accomplish the following terminal objectives: Identify the need for rescuer safety at scene evolutions involving trench and excavation emergencies; Identify state and federal regulations that pertain to trench and excavation rescue; Demonstrate use of specialized equipment for atmospheric monitoring, emergency shoring systems, and victim excavation; Demonstrate use of rescuer constructed retrieval systems. Demonstrate procedures to make safe trench entry; Demonstrate making the rescue area safe; Implement procedures for assessing the mechanism of entrapment; Demonstrate methods of releasing a victim.

Prerequisites

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Fire Service

Point of Contact
Felchner, Gene  
Phone: (217) 557-4791  
Email: gene.felchner@illinois.gov
### Statewide WMD Response: Trench Rescue Technician

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State:</th>
<th>Illinois</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Length:</td>
<td>10 Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Delivery:</td>
<td>Residential Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level:</td>
<td>Performance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Course Description

The goal of this 10-day course is to prepare local responders to operate as a local member of a regional team within the NIMS at a CBRNE (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Explosive) WMD Event requiring statewide response that has resulted in the need for a high-angle rescue. Goal 1 in the Illinois Homeland Security Strategy is to create/ enhance a Coordinated and Integrated Public Safety Community in order to provide for integrated regional response and statewide mutual aid, which are the cornerstones of our state WMD response plan. Delivering standardized training in a coordinated way is one of the highest priorities in implementing our state plan and we have developed a written strategic plan for training that includes nine objectives. This training plan also addresses the capabilities necessary for first responders in Illinois to meet the state, regional and local tasks provided in the Universal Task List. This is class 5 of 9 in the progression towards membership on a statewide Type II Collapse Search and Rescue Team. Students are trained for rope rescue in situations consistent with NFPA 1670, 2004 Edition, 6.3.2 and 6.4. Teams are prepared for long-term incidents of a high-angle rescue nature utilizing appropriate equipment in the team's cache. This course builds additional capabilities above and beyond those that currently exist meeting the need identified by the Illinois Terrorism Task Force (ITTF) Training Objective 4, "Training Technician Teams to Deal with B-NICE (Biological, Nuclear, Incendiary, Chemical, and Explosive) Threats." Students must also be in compliance with 29 CFR 1910.134. During this program the student shall work as a member of a team in every critical position of every task to accomplish the following terminal objectives:

- Demonstrate selection, construction, and use of anchors for rescue loads; demonstrate rappelling, conducting a pick-off, line transfers, ascending rope, lowering and raising litter baskets, and operating high lines. Direct scenarios of rope rescue operations.
- Demonstrate safe operation at a night operation. Demonstrate conducting a safety systems check; Demonstrate tying and use of a variety of applicable knots and hitches; Demonstrate constructing an English Reeves system; Participate in the retrieval of a victim using an English Reeves system; Demonstrate use of a Munter Hitch belay to stop an object weighing a minimum of 150 pounds; Demonstrate belaying a rescuer; Demonstrate descending a fixed rope using a brake bar rack; Demonstrate clearing a jammed brake bar rack; Direct a ledge rescue; Complete a line transfer of a victim, package a victim; Participate in a comprehensive evolution involving a variety of the above objectives. This is a program designed to address both knowledge acquisition and the practice to proficiency approaches to learning. In the classroom the students are challenged to meet a variety of academic goals by learning factual information, new ideas and concepts as related to rope rescue. In the field the students are challenged to integrate their classroom knowledge with hands-on experience on the rope rescue simulators. The students are provided with the opportunity to train in a realistic setting in an effort to internalize the skills necessary to become and maintain a higher standard of competence associated with first responders.

#### Prerequisites


#### Mission Areas

- Respond

#### Target Audience

- Fire Service
Point of Contact
Felchner, Gene
Phone: (217) 557-4791
Email: gene.felchner@illinois.gov
Course Description
The goal of this 5-day course is to prepare local responders to operate as a local member of a regional team within the NIMS at a CBRNE (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Explosive) WMD Event requiring statewide response that has resulted in the need for a low-angle rescue. Goal 1 in the Illinois Homeland Security Strategy is to create/enhance a Coordinated and Integrated Public Safety Community in order to provide for integrated regional response and statewide mutual aid, which are the cornerstones of our state WMD response plan. Delivering standardized training in a coordinated way is one of the highest priorities in implementing our state plan and we have developed a written strategic plan for training that includes nine objectives. This training plan also addresses the capabilities necessary for first responders in Illinois to meet the state, regional and local tasks provided in the Universal Task List. This is class 2 of 9 in the progression towards membership on a statewide Type II Collapse Search and Rescue Team. Students are trained for rope rescue in situations consistent with NFPA 1670, 2004 Edition, 6.3.1. Teams are prepared for short-term incidents of a low-angle rescue nature utilizing appropriate equipment in the team’s cache. This course builds additional capabilities above and beyond those that currently exist meeting the need identified by the Illinois Terrorism Task Force (ITTF) Training Objective 4, “Training Technician Teams to Deal with B-NICE (Biological, Nuclear, Incendiary, Chemical, and Explosive) Threats.” During this program the student shall work as a member of a team in every critical position of every task to accomplish the following terminal objectives: Identify safety rules and procedures to be followed during a rope rescue; Identify the various types of rope, knots, hitches, personal protective equipment, hardware, and all other accessories essential to competent rope rescue operations; Identify the limitations, care, construction, classifications, and applications of the different life safety ropes; Demonstrate construction of mechanical advantage, belay, safety, anchor, and lowering systems; Demonstrate operation of mechanical advantage, belay, safety, anchor, and lowering systems; Demonstrate patient care, packaging, and movement; Calculate the theoretical mechanical advantage of a given situation; Perform a descent; Ascend a fixed rope; Bridle a litter basket. This is a program designed to address both knowledge acquisition and the practice to proficiency approaches to learning. In the classroom the students are challenged to meet a variety of academic goals by learning factual information, new ideas and concepts as related to rope rescue. In the field the students are challenged to integrate their classroom knowledge with hands-on experience on the rope rescue simulators. The students are provided with the opportunity to train in a realistic setting in an effort to internalize the skills necessary to become and maintain a higher standard of competence associated with first responders. Simulated rescue evolutions involving various rescue problems are conducted. Written and practical skill testing is conducted at the completion of the course.

Prerequisites

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Fire Service

Point of Contact
Felchner, Gene
**Statewide WMD Response: Hazmat Technician B**

**Sponsoring State:** Illinois  
**Course Length:** 40 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**

The goal of this 40-hour course is to prepare local responders to operate as a local member of a regional team within the NIMS at a CBRNE (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Explosive) WMD Event requiring statewide response that has resulted in the exposure to a hazardous material as defined in NFPA 471, Chapter 3, 3.3.20, 2002 Edition. Both Statewide WMD Response: Technician "A" and "B" are required to satisfy the technician level of NFPA 472, 2002 Edition. Goal 1 in the Illinois Homeland Security Strategy is to create / enhance a Coordinated and Integrated Public Safety Community in order to provide for integrated regional response and statewide mutual aid, which are the cornerstones of our state WMD response plan. Students are trained to use the 5-step (Identify, Notify, Isolate, Mitigate, and Terminate) model for Hazardous Materials response. This course builds additional capabilities above and beyond those that currently exist meeting the need identified by the Illinois Terrorism Task Force (ITTF) Training Objective 4. "Training Technician Teams to Deal With B-NICE (Biological, Nuclear, Incendiary, Chemical, and Explosive) Threats." Students must also be in compliance with 29 CFR 1910.134. Students will show an integrated understanding of Basic Confined Space Monitoring: Specific known gas monitoring, Alpha, Beta and Gamma detection and Vapor-protective CPC: Flash Fire Vapor Protective CPC and Liquid Splash Protective CPC. Teams demonstrate understanding of Printed and Electronic Plume Monitoring: Map Overlays and have integrated understanding of Diking and Damming. During this program the student will identify and demonstrate the basic skills needed to evaluate and work defensively at an incident involving the release of hazardous materials and/or CBRNE agents; Identify basic hazard and risk-assessment techniques; Demonstrate selecting and using proper personal protective equipment provided to the first responder operational level; Demonstrate performing basic control, containment and/or confinement operations within the capabilities of the resources and personal protective equipment available; Demonstrate the understanding of relevant standard operating guidelines and termination procedures; Explain the state plan for statewide response to WMD events; Apply their role as a member of a team within NIMS in the CBRNE Event; Demonstrate proficiency for every task and position for each psychomotor objective; Describe the integration of their specific tasks to the successful implementation of a statewide response. The student will demonstrate the understanding of Basic confined space monitoring and specific known gas monitoring; Identify known industrial chemicals and unknown industrial chemicals; Demonstrate an understanding of Vapor-protective CPC; Flash Fire Vapor-protective CPC; and Liquid Splash-protective CPC; Demonstrate an understanding of printed and electronic; plume air modeling; Map overlay. Demonstrate an understanding of the importance of gloves, and other specialized equipment based on local risk assessment; heat sensing capability; and light amplification capability; Demonstrate an understanding of absorption, liquid leak intervention, neutralization plugging, patching and vapor leaking intervention. Student will also be able to utilize in-suit, wireless voice, and wireless data.

**Prerequisites**


**Mission Areas**

- Respond

**Target Audience**

- Emergency Medical Services
State Catalog
- Hazardous Material
- Law Enforcement
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Felchner, Gene
Phone: (217) 557-4791
Email: gene.felchner@illinois.gov
**Sponsoring State:** Illinois  
**Course Length:** 5 Days  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance  

**Course Description**  
The goal of this 5-day course is to prepare local responders to operate as a local member of a regional team within the NIMS at a CBRNE (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Explosive) WMD Event requiring statewide response that has resulted in the need for a non-permit required confined space rescue. Goal 1 in the Illinois Homeland Security Strategy is to create / enhance a Coordinated and Integrated Public Safety Community in order to provide for integrated regional response and statewide mutual aid, which are the cornerstones of our state WMD response plan. Delivering standardized training in a coordinated way is one of the highest priorities in implementing our state plan and we have developed a written strategic plan for training that includes nine objectives. This training plan also addresses the capabilities necessary for first responders in Illinois to meet the state, regional and local tasks provided in the Universal Task List. This is class 3 of 9 in the progression towards membership on a statewide Type II Collapse Search and Rescue Team. Students are trained for confined space rescue in spaces consistent with NFPA 1670, 2004 Edition, 7.3.1(6). Pre-requisites for this class are Statewide WMD Response: Technical Rescue Awareness, Statewide WMD Response: Hazardous Materials Operations, and Statewide WMD Response: Rope Rescue Operations. Teams are prepared for short-term incidents of a confined space nature utilizing appropriate equipment in the team's cache. This course builds additional capabilities above and beyond those that currently exist meeting the need identified by the Illinois Terrorism Task Force (ITTF) Training Objective 4, "Training Technician Teams to Deal With B-NICE (Biological, Nuclear, Incendiary, Chemical, and Explosive) Threats." Students must also be in compliance with 29 CFR 1910.134. During this program the student shall work as a member of a team in every critical position of every task to accomplish the following terminal objectives: Define a confined space; Describe the hazards of a confined space; Identify federal and state regulations for confined spaces; Identify the parts of an entry permit; Identify the employee training and the training and duties of an authorized attendant and the off site rescue person. Identify the need for rescuer safety, scene management, and patient care, packaging and movement. Identify indications for entering a confined space; Identify indications for use of specialized equipment for atmospheric monitoring; Demonstrate proper and safe use of commercial and rescuer-constructed entry and retrieval systems. This is a program designed to address both knowledge acquisition and the practice to proficiency approaches to learning. In the classroom the students are challenged to meet a variety of academic goals by learning factual information, new ideas and concepts as related to confined space rescue. In the field the students are challenged to integrate their classroom knowledge with hands-on experience on the confined space simulators. The students are provided with the opportunity to train in a realistic setting in an effort to internalize the skills necessary to become and maintain a higher standard of competence associated with first responders. Simulated rescue evolutions involving various rescue problems are conducted. Written and practical skill testing are conducted at the completion of the course. This course meets the operations level of NFPA 1670, 2004 Edition, Chapter 7 Confined Space Search and Rescue and NFPA 1006, Chapter 9 Confined Space Rescue. It additionally meets the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.146, 29 CFR 1910.147, and the Illinois Office of the State Fire Marshall Confined Space Rescue Operations requirements. This course is approved by the Illinois Department of Public Health for 40 Emergency Medical Services Continuing Education Hours. Course POC: Bill Renaker wrenaker@fsi.uiuc.edu 217.333.8927  

**Prerequisites**  

**Mission Areas**
State Catalog
- Respond

Target Audience
- Fire Service

Point of Contact
Felchner, Gene
Phone: (217) 557-4791
Email: gene.felchner@illinois.gov
Sponsoring State: Illinois
Course Length: 5 Days
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
The goal of this 5-day course is to prepare local responders to operate as a local member of a regional team within the NIMS at a CBRNE (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Explosive) WMD Event requiring statewide response that has resulted in the failure of a building constructed wood or masonry. Goal 1 in the Illinois Homeland Security Strategy is to create / enhance a Coordinated and Integrated Public Safety Community in order to provide for integrated regional response and statewide mutual aid, which are the cornerstones of our state WMD response plan. Delivering standardized training in a coordinated way is one of the highest priorities in implementing our state plan and we have developed a written strategic plan for training that includes nine objectives. This training plan also addresses the capabilities necessary for first responders in Illinois to meet the state, regional and local tasks provided in the Universal Task List. This is class 8 of 9 in the progression towards membership on a statewide Type II Collapse Search and Rescue Team. Exceeding the FEMA definition of a Type II Collapse Search and Rescue Team, students are trained for rescue incidents involving collapse or failure of light frame and three-story and under masonry construction. Pre-requisites for this class are Statewide WMD Response: Technical Rescue Awareness, Statewide WMD Response: Rope Rescue Operations and Technician, Statewide WMD Response: Confined Space Rescue Operations and Technician, Statewide WMD Response: Trench Rescue Operations and Technician, and Statewide WMD Response: Hazardous Materials Operations. Teams are prepared for sustained operations of a frame or small masonry collapse, low-angle, confined space, or trench, nature utilizing all equipment in the team's cache for 12 consecutive hours. This course builds additional capabilities above and beyond those that currently exist meeting the need identified by the Illinois Terrorism Task Force (ITTF) Training Objective 4, "Training Technician Teams to Deal with B-NICE (Biological, Nuclear, Incendiary, Chemical, and Explosive) Threats." Students must also be in compliance with 29 CFR 1910.134. During this program the student shall work as a member of a team in every critical position of every task to accomplish the following terminal objectives: Illustrate the engineering concepts of force including compression, tension, bending and shearing as they

Prerequisites
- 5 Days

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Fire Service

Point of Contact
Felchner, Gene
Phone: (217) 557-4791
Email: gene.felchner@illinois.gov
**Sponsoring State:** Illinois  
**Course Length:** 8 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Management

**Course Description**  
The goal of this 8-hour course is to train emergency leaders and managers to operate together within the National Incident Management System at a CBRNE (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Explosive) WMD Event that is of a magnitude where the local NIMS-based IMS is augmented by a Unified Command System. The SAA goal of this course is to prepare local first responders to operate as a local member of regional response teams within the NIMS at a CBRNE WMD event requiring statewide response. Goal 1 in the Illinois Homeland Security Strategy is to create / enhance a Coordinated and Integrated Public Safety Community in order to provide for integrated regional response and statewide mutual aid, which are the cornerstones of our state WMD response plan. Delivering standardized training in a coordinated way is one of the highest priorities in implementing our state plan and we have developed a written strategic plan for training that includes nine objectives. This training plan also addresses the capabilities necessary for first responders in Illinois to meet the state, regional and local tasks provided in the Universal Task List. This course is designed for training participants with experience in incident to augment IMS with a Unified Command component. This common statewide incident management system will enable responders at all levels to work together more effectively and efficiently to manage domestic incidents no matter the size or complexity. During this course the students shall accomplish the following terminal objectives:  
- Demonstrate use of a Joint Information System for public information;  
- Demonstrate managing resources;  
- Demonstrate common communication and information management systems;  
- Identify ways in which NIMS affects preparedness and influences technology and technology systems;  
- Participate as an agency representative in a mock incident that utilizes a local NIMS-based IMS that escalates into an incident requiring a Unified Command. The Unified Command Course has been developed and sponsored by the Illinois Terrorism Task Force as a critical component of the Illinois Homeland Security Training Strategy. It is based upon the principles of Incident Command as established in the National Incident Management System (NIMS) and is intended to meet the requirements of Homeland Security Presidential Directives (HSPD) 5, 7 and 8. Furthermore, this program meets the Universal Task List: Planning, Coordination, and Support tasks PCS 4-7; Incident Management tasks IM 1-IM 15, and Incident Prevention and Response tasks IPR 1- IPR 15. Course POC: Bill Farnum wfarnum@fsi.uiuc.edu 217.333.0660

**Prerequisites**  
- NA

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health
State Catalog
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Felchner, Gene
Phone: (217) 557-4791
Email: gene.felchner@illinois.gov
Course Description
The goal of this 5-day course is to prepare local responders to operate as a local member of a regional team within the NIMS at a CBRNE (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Explosive) WMD Event requiring statewide response that has resulted in the failure of a building constructed of steel, concrete, or masonry. Goal 1 in the Illinois Homeland Security Strategy is to create/enhance a Coordinated and Integrated Public Safety Community in order to provide for integrated regional response and statewide mutual aid, which are the cornerstones of our state WMD response plan. Delivering standardized training in a coordinated way is one of the highest priorities in implementing our state plan and we have developed a written strategic plan for training that includes nine objectives. This training plan also addresses the capabilities necessary for first responders in Illinois to meet the state, regional and local tasks provided in the Universal Task List. This class is the ninth of nine classes that will prepare statewide teams to exceed the FEMA definition of a Type II Collapse Search and Rescue Team, students are trained for rescue incidents involving heavy floor, pre-cast concrete, and steel frame constructions. Pre-requisites for this class are Statewide WMD Response: Technical Rescue Awareness, Statewide WMD Response: Rope Rescue Operations and Technician, Statewide WMD Response: Confined Space Rescue Operations and Technician, Statewide WMD Response: Trench Rescue Operations and Technician, and Statewide WMD Response: Hazardous Materials Operations. Teams are prepared for sustained heavy operations of a collapse, high-angle, confined space, or trench nature utilizing all equipment in the team’s cache for 24 consecutive hours. This course builds additional capabilities above and beyond those that currently exist meeting the need identified by the Illinois Terrorism Task Force (ITTF) Training Objective 4, "Training Technician Teams to Deal With B-NICE (Biological, Nuclear, Incendiary, Chemical, and Explosive) Threats." Students must also be in compliance with 29 CFR 1910.134. During this program the student shall work as a member of a team in every critical position of every task to accomplish the following terminal objectives: Illustrate the engineering concepts of force including compression, tension, bending and shearing as they apply to structural members and load systems; Explain the effect of destructive forces on buildings, including construction problems, blast effects, and transportation accidents; Apply knowledge of the rescue phases and LCES (Lookouts, Communications, Escape Routes, Safety) to the role of the first-in company officer and members of the technical rescue team to a structural collapse; Demonstrate use of USAR building classification, assessment, and marking systems; Apply knowledge of collapse types and patterns to determine likely void spaces and victim locations; Demonstrate proper, safe, and efficient selection, use, and troubleshooting of all state-issued tools and specialty equipment used in the process of search, rescue, breaking, breaching, anchoring, rigging, monitoring, and patient care including audible and optical search equipment for technical search, assorted shoring, hand, metal cutting, electric, gas powered, and battery-operated tools; Proper and safe utilization of lighting, generators, air blowers, fire extinguishers, and handheld radios; Properly and safely cut, breach, and move building materials such as reinforced concrete, unreinforced and reinforced masonry, and steel structural members and components to access and search void spaces for victims; Rig debris for movement by a crane; Locate, treat, package, and evacuate victims; Install all types of anchoring

Prerequisites
Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Fire Service

Point of Contact
Felchner, Gene
Phone: (217) 557-4791
Email: gene.felchner@illinois.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IL-013-RESP</th>
<th>Respond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statewide WMD Response: Rope Rescue Technician</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Sponsoring State:** Illinois  
- **Course Length:** 10 Days  
- **Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
- **Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
on file

**Prerequisites**  
- NA

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Fire Service

**Point of Contact**  
Felchner, Gene  
Phone: (217) 557-4791  
Email: gene.felchner@illinois.gov
Sponsoring State: Illinois
Course Length: 40 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
The goal of this 40-hour course is to prepare local responders to operate as a local member of a regional team within the NIMS at a CBRNE (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Explosive) WMD Event requiring statewide response that has resulted in the exposure to a hazardous material as defined in NFPA 471, Chapter 3, 3.3.20, 2002 Edition. Goal 1 in the Illinois Homeland Security Strategy is to create / enhance a Coordinated and Integrated Public Safety Community in order to provide for integrated regional response and statewide mutual aid, which are the cornerstones of our state WMD response plan. Delivering standardized training in a coordinated way is one of the highest priorities in implementing our state plan and we have developed a written strategic plan for training that includes nine objectives. This training plan also addresses the capabilities necessary for first responders in Illinois to meet the state, regional and local tasks provided in the Universal Task List. This class is intended for all Statewide WMD team members. Students are trained and use the 5-step (Identify, Notify, Isolate, Mitigate, and Terminate) model for Hazardous Materials response. The prerequisite for this course is Hazardous Materials Awareness. This course builds additional capabilities above and beyond those that currently exist meeting the need identified by the Illinois Terrorism Task Force (ITTF) Training Objectives 2 and 4, “Training All First Responders” and “Training Technician Teams to Deal With B-NICE (Biological, Nuclear, Incendiary, Chemical, and Explosive) Threats” respectively. Students must also be in compliance with 29 CFR 1910.134. Students are trained to the Office of Domestic Preparedness Emergency Responder Guidelines Fire Service Awareness level. Specifically, the students will show an integrated understanding of Basic Confined Space Monitoring: Specific known gas monitoring, Alpha, Beta and Gamma detection and Vapor-protective CPC: Flash Fire Vapor Protective CPC and Liquid Splash Protective CPC. Teams are prepared to understand Printed and Electronic Plume Monitoring: Map Overlays and have integrated understanding of Diking and Damming. During this program the student will identify and demonstrate the basic skills needed to evaluate and work defensively at an incident involving the release of hazardous materials and/or CBRNE agents; Identify basic hazard and risk-assessment techniques; Demonstrate selecting and using proper personal protective equipment provided to the first responder operational level; Demonstrate performing basic control, containment and/or confinement operations within the capabilities of the resources and personal protective equipment available; Demonstrate the understanding of relevant standard operating guidelines and termination procedures; Explain the state plan for statewide response to WMD events; Apply their role as a member of a team within NIMS in the CBRNE Event; Demonstrate proficiency for every task and position for each psychomotor objective; Describe the integration of their specific tasks to the successful implementation of a statewide response.

Prerequisites
- NA

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
State Catalog
- Law Enforcement
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Felchner, Gene
Phone: (217) 557-4791
Email: gene.felchner@illinois.gov
**Course Description**

The goal of this 40-hour course is to prepare local responders to operate as a local member of a regional team within the NIMS at a CBRNE (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Explosive) WMD Event requiring statewide response that has resulted in the exposure to a hazardous material as defined in NFPA 471, Chapter 3, 3.3.20, 2002 Edition. Both Statewide WMD Response Technician "A" and "B" are required to satisfy the technician level of NFPA 472, 2002 Edition. Goal 1 in the Illinois Homeland Security Strategy is to create/ enhance a Coordinated and Integrated Public Safety Community in order to provide for integrated regional response and statewide mutual aid, which are the cornerstones of our state WMD response plan. Delivering standardized training in a coordinated way is one of the highest priorities in implementing our state plan and we have developed a written strategic plan for training that includes nine objectives. This training plan also addresses the capabilities necessary for first responders in Illinois to meet the state, regional and local tasks provided in the Universal Task List. This class is intended for all Statewide WMD team members. Students are trained using the 5-step (Identify, Notify, Isolate, Mitigate, and Terminate) model for Hazardous Materials response. The prerequisite for this course is Hazardous Materials Awareness and Hazardous Materials Operations. This course builds additional capabilities above and beyond those that currently exist meeting the need identified by the Illinois Terrorism Task Force (ITTF) Training Objective 4. "Training Technician Teams to Deal With B-NICE (Biological, Nuclear, Incendiary, Chemical, and Explosive) Threats." Students must also be in compliance with 29 CFR 1910.134.

**Prerequisites**

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Law Enforcement
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Felchner, Gene
Phone: (217) 557-4791
Email: gene.felchner@illinois.gov
Sponsoring State: Illinois
Course Length: 5 Days
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
The goal of this 5-day course is to prepare local responders to operate as a local member of a regional team within the NIMS at a CBRNE (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Explosive) WMD Event requiring confined space rescue. Goal 1 in the Illinois Homeland Security Strategy is to create / enhance a Coordinated and Integrated Public Safety Community in order to provide for integrated regional response and statewide mutual aid, which are the cornerstones of our state WMD response plan. Delivering standardized training in a coordinated way is one of the highest priorities in implementing our state plan and we have developed a written strategic plan for training that includes nine objectives. This training plan also addresses the capabilities necessary for first responders in Illinois to meet the state, regional and local tasks provided in the Universal Task List.

This is class 6 of 9 in the progression towards membership on a statewide Type II Collapse Search and Rescue Team. Students are trained for rope rescue in situations consistent with NFPA 1670, 2004 Edition, 6.3.2 and 6.4. Pre-requisites for this class are Statewide WMD Response: Technical Rescue Awareness, Statewide WMD Response: Rope Rescue Operations and Technician, Statewide WMD Response: Confined Space Rescue Operations, Statewide WMD Response: Trench Rescue Operations, and Statewide WMD Response: Hazardous Materials Operations. Teams are prepared for long-term incidents of a high-angle rescue nature utilizing appropriate equipment in the team's cache. This course builds additional capabilities above and beyond those that currently exist meeting the need identified by the Illinois Terrorism Task Force (ITTF) Training Objective 4, “Training Technician Teams to Deal With B-NICE (Biological, Nuclear, Incendiary, Chemical, and Explosive) Threats.” Students must also be in compliance with 29 CFR 1910.134. During this program the student shall work as a member of a team in every critical position of every task to accomplish the following terminal objectives: Demonstrate complicated entries and extrications in permit-required confined spaces; Demonstrate direction of a rescue team. Demonstrate complex maneuvers with breathing apparatus; demonstrate a confined space rescue with a combination of vertical and horizontal movements such as descending and entering a portal. This is a program designed to address both knowledge acquisition and the practice to proficiency approaches to learning. In the classroom the students are challenged to meet a variety of academic goals by learning factual information, new ideas and concepts as related to confined space rescue. In the field the students are challenged to integrate their classroom knowledge with hands-on experience on the confined space rescue simulators. The students are provided with the opportunity to train in a realistic setting in an effort to internalize the skills necessary to become and maintain a higher standard of competence associated with first responders. Simulated rescue evolutions involving various rescue problems are conducted. Written and practical skill testing is conducted at the completion of the course.

This course meets the technician level of NFPA 1670, 2004 Edition, Chapter 7 Confined Space Rescue, NFPA 1006, Chapter Confined Space Rescue, and Illinois Office of the State Fire Marshall Confined Space Rescue Technician standards.

Prerequisites
- Statewide WMD Response: Confined Space Rescue Technician

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
State Catalog
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Law Enforcement
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Felchner, Gene
Phone: (217) 557-4791
Email: gene.felchner@illinois.gov
**IL-017-RESP**  
**Statewide WMD Response: Hazmat Incident Management System**

**Sponsoring State**: Illinois  
**Course Length**: NA  
**Course Delivery**: Residential Training  
**Course Level**: Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mission Areas</th>
<th>Target Audience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Respond</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**  
NA

**Prerequisites**  
- NA

**Point of Contact**  
Felchner, Gene  
Phone: (217) 557-4791  
Email: gene.felchner@illinois.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IL-018-RESP</th>
<th>Respond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Illinois Law Enforcement Alarm System Basic SWAT</strong></td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** Illinois  
**Course Length:** 80 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
This 80 hour course is designed to train both new and veteran SWAT Officers in the basics of SWAT operations. The course covers response to Barricaded Gunmen, High Risk Search Warrant Planning, Close Quarter Battle Operations, Covert Clearing, SWAT Combatives and Noise Flash Diversionary Device End User Certification.

**Prerequisites**  
- NA

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Other

**Point of Contact**  
Page, James  
Phone: (217) 328-3800  
Email: jrpage@ileas.org
**Sponsoring State:** Kansas  
**Course Length:** 80 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
This is an 80 hour course based on the course that was originally developed by the USAR working Group for FEMA. This course is the standard of training for the Urban Search and Rescue Teams. It has been delivered across the United States to Federal Urban Search and Rescue Teams. Minor changes to the FEMA course have been made to adapt the course to fit Kansas needs, Kansas capabilities and Kansas Fire and Rescue Training Institute resources. The intent of the course is to provide a means for departments to develop and improve their skills in the area of structural collapse. Several Kansas Fire departments are forming mutual aid agreements which include structural collapse training and resources. Heavy rescue capabilities are limited in the state and by offering this course it will increase the number of trained responders in the event of a structural collapse from terrorism or natural causes. Students are expected to practice and demonstrate the learned skills to the instructors as a part of the course. This is an equipment and logistics intensive course. In past years, it has been determined that, in the Midwest, additional training needs to be undertaken for types of structures that don't exist other places. For example, large grain elevators and other agricultural structures. There are also hazards associated with these types of agricultural structures that are not associated with large building collapse. It takes a number of trained instructors and specialized equipment. This course will address an area that Kansas responders have identified as a need and the course will have a positive impact on the capabilities of the state in the area of heavy rescue.

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material

**Point of Contact**  
Belt, Susan  
Phone: (785) 296-4815  
Email: sbelt@khp.ks.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>KY-001-RESP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Agro-Terrorism Awareness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** Kentucky  
**Course Length:** 4 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**  
The Kentucky Injury Prevention and Research Center (KIPRC), part of the University of Kentucky College of Public Health, has collaborated with the Kentucky Department of Agriculture (KDA) and the UK College of Agriculture to create a computer-based course on agroterrorism awareness. The course illustrates the potential for terrorist attacks on crops, livestock, and the U.S. food supply. The agroterrorism course is available on CD-ROM to provide extra bandwidth for interactive features. Students will learn from videos, animation, and interactive exercises. Quizzes and course examinations test students’ comprehension of the topics. Certification allows graduates to demonstrate their proficiency. The Agroterrorism Awareness course includes five modules: Introduction to Agroterrorism; Natural and Intentional Events; Crops; Livestock; and Prevention and Preparedness. They will be available, free of charge, on one CD-ROM. To inquire about the courses or order a free CD-ROM visit the TRAP web site at www.kiprc.uky.edu/trap/agro

**Prerequisites**  
- NA

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**  
Arnold, Thomas  
Phone: (502) 564-2081 ext. 4321  
Email: tom.arnold@ky.gov
**Sponsoring State:** Louisiana  
**Course Length:** Three, eight hour days  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
This course will help the student gain an understanding of the roles and responsibilities of the US&R Logistics Specialist/Manager within a structural collapse incident.

**Prerequisites**  
- LSU FETI CBRNE Structural Collapse Technician or completion of FEMA Urban Search and Rescue Structural Collapse Technician equivalent course.

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material  
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**  
McCoy, Kathryn  
Phone: (225) 358-5210  
Email: kathryn.mccoy@la.gov
CBRNE Structural Collapse Technician

Sponsoring State: Louisiana
Course Length: Eight, ten-hour days
Course Delivery: Mobile Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This course is designed to help responders understand what allows buildings to remain up-right and what forces will cause them to collapse. This course also provides different aspects of Urban Search And Rescue Technician and Specialist skills and techniques used in the field for mitigation of all types of disasters.

Prerequisites
- Rope Rescue, Confined Space Rescue, Trench Rescue, Firefighter 1, Hazardous Materials Operations

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
McCoy, Kathryn
Phone: (225) 358-5210
Email: kathryn.mccoy@la.gov
**Advanced Hazmat Life Support - Provider Course**

**Sponsoring State:** Maine  
**Course Length:** 16 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
The AHLS Provider Course is designed to provide an educational curriculum regarding the medical management of the most prevalent hazardous materials exposures.

The Advanced Hazmat Life Support (AHLS) Provider program is a 16 hour, 2-day course which trains the participant to:

* Demonstrate rapid assessment of hazmat patients
* Recognize toxic syndromes (toxidromes)
* Demonstrate ability to medically manage hazmat patients
* Apply the poisoning treatment paradigm
* Identify and administer specific antidotes

**Prerequisites**
- None Specified

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care

**Point of Contact**
Grant, Michael  
Phone: (207) 624-4460  
Email: michael.f.grant@maine.gov
Sponsoring State: Maine
Course Length: 16 Hours
Course Delivery: Mobile Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
Material presented in this course will allow members of the land-based response community to develop a working understanding of how best to accomplish their tasking and efforts when responding to a medical emergency in the maritime domain both from the shoreside and when interfacing with vessels that may be subject to either U.S. or international regulations. Elements of the program will address how to best combine efforts to integrate shore side security and medical response efforts while interfacing with a waterborne security and response program that could include maritime security, fire, hazmat, CBRNE, oil spills, mass evacuation and mass casualty operations in a maritime all hazards environment. Additional elements include how to perform such functions with Federal agency assistance under the National Response Plan, Customs and Border Protection (CBP), and U.S. Coast Guard requirements. Portions of the program will considerations of first responder security and safety requirements including how to combine all efforts to comply with security requirements of the Maritime Transportation Security Act (MTSA), the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) code the Security and Accountability For Every Port (SAFE) Act of 2006 for various regulated entities.

Prerequisites
- Basic ICS training to NIMS standards

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications

Point of Contact
Grant, Michael
Phone: (207) 624-4460
Email: michael.f.grant@maine.gov
**Unified Incident Command Training Course**

**Sponsoring State:** Michigan  
**Course Length:** Not specified  
**Course Delivery:** Online Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
Participants who complete this course will understand how to implement the Incident Management System when multiple agencies respond to an emergency and more than one Incident Commander is present.

**Prerequisites**  
- Incident Management System Awareness program

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Other

**Point of Contact**  
Horhn, Mardella  
Phone: (517) 322-1585  
Email: HorhnM@michigan.gov
**Hazmat Operations Level Training**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MI-002-RESP</th>
<th>Respond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** Michigan  
**Course Length:** 24 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
This is a twenty-four hour course, designed to meet the requirements of both federal and state statutes for Operations Level First Responder. Over the course of three days, thee units will be covered: Recognition, Evaluation, and Control techniques. The course will conclude with a comprehensive examination and a small scenario based exercise where all components from the course are brought together.

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Hazardous Material

**Point of Contact**  
Horhn, Mardella  
Phone: (517) 322-1585  
Email: HorhnM@michigan.gov
Sponsoring State: Minnesota
Course Length: NA
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Management

Course Description
A ICS course to replace the Minnesota Incident Management class that was widely used throughout our state. We updated the information to be NIMS compliant and yet build upon the earlier foundation that was widely accepted throughout the state.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Berg, Robert
Phone: (651) 215-6948
Email: robert.m.berg@state.mn.us
Sponsoring State: Minnesota  
Course Length: NA  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Management  

Course Description  
Today’s technology has taken Public safety wireless communications far beyond the day's of pushing the button and talking. The ARMER statewide 800MHz system is a highly sophisticated system with a multitude of features and it provides unique operational flexibility to the Public Safety community. This sophistication in turn requires substantial and critical training before a user is prepared to operate on the system and/or use it to its full capabilities and thus solve interoperability gaps. Initial and ongoing user training is integral part of the entire communication system. This course will provide the mobile and portable user and the communication s center user with the understanding of the 800MHz system capabilities, procedural/protocol implications, equipment operations, equipment functions, and interoperability solving capabilities. Class room scenario based training will be focused on operational use of local specific equipment and the ARMER 800MHz system capabilities. In addition the scenario based training will address how the ARMER 800 MHz system facilitates the Incident Command System and how first responders can use in-the-field information resources more efficiently not only during daily operations but during prevention, response, and recovery from acts of terrorism or catastrophic events.

Prerequisites  
- None specified  

Mission Areas  
- Respond  

Target Audience  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works  

Point of Contact  
Berg, Robert  
Phone: (651) 215-6948  
Email: robert.m.berg@state.mn.us
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Basic Animal Rescue Training, Small Animal Basic Life Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sponsoring State</strong></td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Length</strong></td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Delivery</strong></td>
<td>Residential Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Level</strong></td>
<td>Performance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**
We are asking for a review and approval of a course developed by B.A.R.T. They have followed the addie principles and it appears that it is a very good basic program.

**Prerequisites**
- None specified

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**
Berg, Robert  
Phone: (651) 215-6948  
Email: robert.m.berg@state.mn.us
Confined Space Rescue Technician

Sponsoring State: Missouri
Course Length: 24 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This course, Confined Space Rescue: Technician is a 24 hour course designed to meet Chapter 9 of NFPA 1006. Throughout this course, students will participate in various classroom activities and exercises to reinforce the presented material. The Confined Space Rescue: Technician student, upon successful completion of this course, shall be able to perform all rescue actions stated in Chapter 9 (Confined Space Rescue) of NFPA 1006.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Fire Service

Point of Contact
Charrier, Jim
Phone: (573) 526-9120
Email: jim.charrier@sema.dps.mo.gov
Sponsoring State: Missouri  
Course Length: 40 Hours  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This course, Hazardous Materials Incident Response: Technician is a 40 hour course designed to meet NFPA 472 Professional Competencies for Hazardous Materials Response. This course also addresses 29 CFR 1910.120 subpart q. lecture/participation/application of the following areas: hazards and risks, source of assistance, personal protective equipment, hazmat terms, control and confinement, toxicology, decontamination, site safety practices, surveying instruments and assessment and mitigation. Students are required to successfully complete a summative exam as well as successfully complete all required skills.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Hazardous Material

Point of Contact
Charrier, Jim  
Phone: (573) 526-9120  
Email: jim.charrier@sema.dps.mo.gov
Introduction to Technical Rescue

Sponsoring State: Missouri
Course Length: 16 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This course is a 16 hour course designed to meet NFPA 1006 Standard for Rescue Technician Professional Qualification. Throughout this course students will participate in various classroom activities and exercises to reinforce the presented material. The introduction to Technical Rescue student, upon successful completion of this course, shall be able to perform support operations for technical rescue incidents, in a safe and efficient manner, including site operations, victim management, maintenance, and rope rigging. This student, upon completion of this course, shall be able to develop an incident action plan and explain key features of rescue incident operations; direct the use of personal protective equipment, assist in the removal of affected individuals from the incident site, and search and extract victims from the incident site; identify resource requirements for rope rescue and conduct recovery operations; and perform key skills noted in NFPA 1006 (2003 edition), Chapter 5 (Professional Job Requirements).

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Fire Service

Point of Contact
Charrier, Jim
Phone: (573) 526-9120
Email: jim.charrier@sema.dps.mo.gov
Sponsoring State: Missouri
Course Length: 24 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This course, Rope Rescue Technician, is a 24 hour course designed to meet NFPA 1006 Standard for Rescue Technician Professional Qualifications. Throughout this course, students will participate in various classroom activities and exercises to reinforce the presented material. The Rope Rescue Technician student, upon successful completion of this course, shall be capable of hazard recognition, equipment use, and techniques necessary to operate and supervise a rope rescue incident, demonstrating proficiency in rope rescue technician level job performance requirements as set forth in NFPA 1006 (2003 edition), Chapter 6 and NFPA 1670 (2004 edition), Chapter 6. The student, upon completion of this course, shall be able to search and extract victims from incident sites; construct a multipoint anchor system; construct and direct a compound rope mechanical advantage system; construct, ascend, and descend a fixed rope system; complete an assignment while suspended from a rope rescue system; move a victim in a high-angle or vertical environment; and direct a team in construction and operation of a highline system.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Hazardous Material

Point of Contact
Charrier, Jim
Phone: (573) 526-9120
Email: jim.charrier@sema.dps.mo.gov
**MO-005-RESP**

**Trench Rescue Technician**

**Sponsoring State:** Missouri  
**Course Length:** Not Specified  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
Unsafe trenching and excavation operations account for five of the one-hundred most frequently cited Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards despite the fact that OSHA fines dozens of contractors and other companies tens of thousands of dollars every year. Hundreds of workers are injured, and dozens are killed annually in trench emergencies. Trench rescue calls for specialized training and equipment, and this comprehensive course is designed to fill the need for rescue personnel trained to the most up-to-date standards. This course shall prepare students to meet the requirements for operating at awareness, operations, and technical service levels for Trench and Excavation Search and Rescue as set forth in 29 CFR 1926 Subpart P, Chapter 11 of NFPA 1670 (Standard Operations and Training for Technical Rescue Incidents, 2004 edition), and Chapter 11 of NFPA 1006 (Rescue Technician Professional Qualifications, 2003 edition).

**Prerequisites**  
- Not Specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Fire Service

**Point of Contact**  
Charrier, Jim  
Phone: (573) 526-9120  
Email: jim.charrier@sema.dps.mo.gov
**Sponsoring State:** Missouri  
**Course Length:** 24 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Management

## Course Description
This course NIMS: Advanced ICS, is a 24-hour course designed to meet NIMS. This course addresses the functions of command within an Incident Command System (ICS). The focus of this course is on activating the necessary elements on the prolonged incident and the various forms and documentation to assist in the incident. Discussion includes the responsibilities of each section chief and the various branch, division, group and unit leaders, and includes a short review of ICS and the National Incident Management System (NIMS). This course will provide a valuable command learning experience in a "real-time" learning environment. The course is highly recommended for emergency response personnel interested in learning how to effectively operate within a fully functional incident command system.

### Prerequisites
- None specified

### Mission Areas
- Respond

### Target Audience
- Fire Service

### Point of Contact
Charrier, Jim  
Phone: (573) 526-9120  
Email: jim.charrier@sema.dps.mo.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MO-007-RESP</th>
<th>Respond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NIMS: Command and General Staff</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** Missouri  
**Course Length:** 24 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Management  

**Course Description**  
The course NIMS: Command and General Staff is a 16 hour course designed to meet NIMS. This course builds upon the NIMS: Advanced ICS course. The emphasis of this class is on the roles and responsibilities of section chief functions at major incidents. Each IMS section, Incident Commander, Planning Section Chief, Operations Section Chief, Logistics Section Chief, and Finance/Administration Section Chief, will be discussed in detail. As part of this course, an intense activity designed to expand the incident management system to its full potential will be included.

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified  

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond  

**Target Audience**  
- Fire Service  

**Point of Contact**  
Charrier, Jim  
Phone: (573) 526-9120  
Email: jim.charrier@sema.dps.mo.gov
Sponsoring State: Missouri
Course Length: 8 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This course, Hazardous Materials Work Practice Refresher: Detection and Monitoring, is an 8-hour course that addresses 29 CFR 1910.120 subpart q and NFPA Standard 472 for monitoring. Major subject areas include: a short review of monitoring and detection and the ability to demonstrate the use of various monitoring and detection equipment. The course includes illustrated lecture, activities and practical application working in Level A Chemical Protective Clothing.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Fire Service

Point of Contact
Charrier, Jim
Phone: (573) 526-9120
Email: jim.charrier@sema.dps.mo.gov
Sponsoring State: Missouri
Course Length: 8 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This course, Hazardous Materials Work Practice Refresher: Decontamination is an 8-hour course that addresses 29 CFR 1910.120 subpart q and NFPA Standard 472 for decontamination. Major subject areas include a short review of decontamination and the ability to demonstrate setting up and working in a decontamination corridor. The course includes illustrated lecture, activities and practical application working in Level A Chemical Protective Clothing.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Fire Service

Point of Contact
Charrier, Jim
Phone: (573) 526-9120
Email: jim.charrier@sema.dps.mo.gov
Sponsoring State: Missouri  
Course Length: NA  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance  

Course Description
This course is designed to introduce all participants to the dynamics surrounding violence in our schools. It provides the opportunity for educational administrators and emergency responders to participate in discussions and exercises aimed at clarifying the roles each play in the event of an active shooter in a school setting.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Law Enforcement
- Other

Point of Contact
Charrier, Jim  
Phone: (573) 526-9120  
Email: jim.charrier@sema.dps.mo.gov
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MO-011-RESP</th>
<th>Respond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Red Cross Shelter Operations</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sponsoring State:** Missouri  
**Course Length:** 6 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**
The purpose of this basic level Disaster Services training is to prepare volunteers and employees of the American Red Cross and other agencies to effectively and sensitively manage shelter operations as a team while effectively meeting the needs of people displaced as a result of a disaster.

**Prerequisites**
- None specified

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Other

**Point of Contact**
Cheshire, Debbie  
Phone: (573) 526-9111  
Email: debbie.cheshire@dps.mo.gov
Sponsoring State: New Hampshire
Course Length: 16 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
From the introduction, the main purpose of this course is to expose police personnel to the goals and objectives of each potential agency arriving at the scene of a large-scale incident, and to understand their respective area of responsibility. Furthermore, to have them combine and interface their tactics of operations with the other services to accomplish each discipline's goal and objectives in bringing the incident to a successful, safe conclusion.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Pargoff, Robert
Phone: (603) 271-2661
Email: rpraghoff@safety.state.nh.us
Sponsoring State: New Jersey
Course Length: 4 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
The main purpose of this four (4) hour program is to provide the first due EMS responders and follow-on units with a standardized method to recognize and begin initial actions at the large scale incident, and to provide the foundation needed to effectively, efficiently and safely manage the incident. This course is appropriate for all levels of responders, from the newest member to the seasoned veteran. It provides the first steps to ensure that these incidents are mitigated and settled as quickly as possible, with the most lives saved, and with the economical use of resources. The program consists of six (6) substantive sections, and include training on recognition and evaluation of large scale incidents, the proper use of the S.T.A.R.T. System of triage and New Jersey's Disaster Triage Tags, scene size-up and incident communications, and the roles and responsibilities of EMS providers. Course development was funded through the Focus Area G on the CDC Bioterrorism Cooperative Agreement with New Jersey (through the Department of Health and Senior Services) and the program has been approved for 4.0 (NJ) EMT CEUs.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services

Point of Contact
Buttich, Joseph
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
Course Description
Training for those persons in law enforcement who, in the course of their duties, will take appropriate defensive actions at a hazardous materials/CBRNE scene in which entry into a hazardous and potential hostile environment may be required. Recognition and advanced defensive actions that will require personal protective clothing, self and team decontamination, air monitoring, NAAK kit use and competency are addressed. Use of firearms in levels of protection, self rescue, as well as operation of moving vehicle is part of this program.

Prerequisites
- This course is a prerequisite for the HM Technician and On Scene Command

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Buttich, Joseph
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
Sponsoring State: New Jersey
Course Length: 80 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This 80 hour course provides Haz-Mat Team members with the basic knowledge and skills to take appropriate offensive or defensive action that would require level A & B protection at an incident. Instruction includes classroom and hands on exercises. NOTE: Applicant must be a member of an established Haz-Mat Team or of a team that is forming. Competency with SCBA is necessary. Students must also not have any medical problems which would preclude them from participating in hands on exercises.

Prerequisites
- Applicant must be a member of an established Haz-Mat Team or of a team that is forming

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Hazardous Material

Point of Contact
Buttich, Joseph
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
Sponsoring State: New Jersey
Course Length: 80 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This course is designed specifically for hospital emergency room department and staff on the hazards and conditions in which individuals may be brought to their facilities. Basic details in the hazards that are encountered, basic decontamination methodology and personal protective equipment are discussed and practiced.

Prerequisites
- NA

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services
- Health Care
- Public Health

Point of Contact
Buttich, Joseph
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4
Email: Joseph.Butrich@ohsp.state.nj.us
**Sponsoring State:** New Jersey  
**Course Length:** 10 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

### Course Description

This new ten-hour program provides proper education for Hospital Staff that might be tasked with the decontamination of patients who are contaminated with toxic industrial chemicals, biological agents, chemical agents, or radioactive materials. This course of instruction includes: Basic Hazard and Risk Assessment, Basic Chemistry and Toxicology, Health and Safety, Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), and Decontamination, as well as ample opportunities for hands-on training with PPE and victim decontamination. This course meets the standards for Operations level training as outlines in 29 CFR Part 1910.120 (q).

### Prerequisites
- NA

### Mission Areas
- Respond

### Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Health Care

### Point of Contact

Buttich, Joseph  
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4  
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
**Sponsoring State:** New Jersey  
**Course Length:** NA  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
This training is for all levels of emergency response personnel, OEM staff, police, fire and EMS and municipal officials. This course is entry level and is considered an add-on to the HM Awareness program. Individuals who do not have the H.M. Awareness would benefit from the program.

**Prerequisites**  
- NA

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**  
Buttich, Joseph  
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4  
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
**Sponsoring State:** New Jersey  
**Course Length:** NA  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**
Training for those persons who, in the course of their duties, will take appropriate defensive actions at a HazMat/CBRNE scene in order to identify, confine and contain materials and perform initial site assessment. Recognition or problems and advanced defensive actions that will require personal protective clothing are addressed. Terminology, reference sources, protective clothing and equipment and basic decontamination are taught. In addition, course includes training for measures that can be taken to assist the hazardous material response team prior to their arrival.

**Prerequisites**
- NA

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**
Buttich, Joseph  
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4  
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
Sponsoring State: New Jersey
Course Length: NA
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
Port Security training course that will allow all First Responder agencies to understand the functions and workings of the port community and to inform the participants about the functions of the federal, state, county and local responding agencies of their role in responding to a CBRNE event. The UASI Tasks Forces will be included as part of this training. The training course will be 3 days long, the first two days will be classroom instruction, third day will be a port visit followed by a tabletop exercise that will include all of the participants participating in a unified command exercise.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Fire Service
- Law Enforcement
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Buttich, Joseph
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
Sponsoring State: New Jersey  
Course Length: NA  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This advanced officer course is designed to introduce the participant to the skills and requirements to create a Tactical Explosive Breaching Program. The intensive two week instruction begins in the classroom and quickly transitions to practical application/exercises on actual structures (not simulations). Through a proven method of practical application, the participants will experience and obtain a thorough knowledge of the applied science for explosive use in an urban environment as related to rapid entry into fortified crime scenes. Procedures for charge selection, calculation and evaluating the safe stacking location, potential collateral damage to blast overpressure, fragmentation and incendiary effects are covered in detail for external and internal detonations. The participants will utilize a series of detailed planning, briefing, execution and post operation documentation during the practical exercise portion of the course.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement
- Other

Point of Contact
Leonardis, Dave  
Phone: (609) 292-2003  
Email: david.leonardis@ohsp.state.nj.us
Sponsoring State: New Jersey  
Course Length: N/A  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This training will address the public's anticipated reaction to catastrophic events. This training on human factors within the scope of emergency management will help to prepare decision-makers and responders to prepare and respond for the likely behavioral reactions to events and to incorporate appropriate countermeasures. This training would focus on the individual as well as crowd behaviors that influence tactical and operational decision making.

Prerequisites
- N/A

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Buttich, Joseph  
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4  
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
**Sponsoring State:** New Jersey  
**Course Length:** N/A  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**

NFPA Training 1405: Guide for Land-Based Fire Fighters who respond to Marine Vessel Fires. Scope: This guide identifies the elements of a comprehensive marine fire-fighting response program including, but not limited to, vessel familiarization, training considerations, pre-fire planning, and special hazards that enable land-based fire fighters to extinguish vessel fires safely and efficiently. In general, the practices recommended in this publication apply to vessels that call at United States ports or that are signatory to the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS) agreement. 1.1.2 This document does not consider offshore terminals or vessels on the high sea. NFPA Training Standards 1005: Standard for Professional Qualifications for Marine Fire Fighting for Land-Based Fire Fighters. Scope: This standard identifies the minimum job performance requirements (JPRs) for land-based fire fighters responsible for fire-fighting operations aboard commercial/military vessels over 50 ft involved in fire that call at North American ports or that are signatory to the International Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS) agreement.

**Prerequisites**

- FF Level I

**Mission Areas**

- Respond

**Target Audience**

- Fire Service

**Point of Contact**

Buttich, Joseph  
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4  
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
**Course Description**
This three day course trains supervisory, mid-level, and police and fire personnel in the application of the Incident Command System and the Unified Command concept. It is a multi-disciplinary approach to incident management that conforms with the National Incident Management System (NIMS). Reasonable travel and lodging expenses are provided through the DHS grant for participants. This program is a combination of classroom instruction and practical hands-on scenarios utilizing simulation exercises on a Model City Simulator, which offer the participant the opportunity to manage critical incidents utilizing an "All Hazards Approach." Participants will work through a four-phased "Critical Incident, Event Activity Flow© that tracks Event Characteristics, Agency Response, and Desired Outcomes for any incident. The overall goal of the program is to provide participants with a foundational basis from which to better perform their duties at the time a critical incident occurs. Opportunities will be provided during class in which participants will actively review and discuss various case studies involving actual critical incidents from around the country.

**Prerequisites**
- None specified

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Fire Service
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**
Warren, Kennie
Phone: (505) 476-9690
Email: kennie.warren@state.nm.us
Sponsoring State: New Mexico
Course Length: 24 Hours
Course Delivery: Mobile Training
Course Level: Management

Course Description
This program is a combination of classroom instruction and practical hands-on, which offer scenarios utilizing simulation exercises on a Model City Simulator the participant the opportunity to manage several types of critical incidents utilizing an "All Hazards Approach." Participants will work through a four phased "Critical Incident, Event Activity Flow©" that tracks Event Characteristics, Agency Response, and Desired Outcomes for any incident. The course utilizes the National Incident Management System (NIMS/ICS) to build an effective "Decision Making Team" to bring about a successful resolution to the event. Interaction through Unified Command with fire, emergency medical services, as well as other units of government, provides key decision makers with a framework in which to evaluate their community's readiness for a major incident. Pre-event planning utilizing the ICS model will also be developed and practiced. This program will be delivered at the client site, in twenty-four hours, over three-days. The program makes extensive use of simulation exercises, problem solving scenarios and case studies. Sessions will be interactive and will not only examine the topics identified, but will encourage participants to think introspectively. The program content focuses on a set of core ideas and concepts, which allow participants to relate them to actual work situations while enhancing their decision-making skills. The uniqueness of this program is that within a training environment participants will be provided a positive and emotionally charged simulated experience, which incorporates the management of a critical incident utilizing both the Model City Simulator and a fully functional Command Post.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Warren, Kennie
Phone: (505) 476-9690
Email: kennie.warren@state.nm.us
Sponsoring State: New Mexico  
Course Length: 2 Days  
Course Delivery: Mobile Training  
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
The course utilizes the National Incident Management System (NIMS/ICS) and is designed to offer initial responders the opportunity to learn a simple, but extremely workable plan, to effectively manage "All Hazard" critical incidents. After receiving classroom instruction on this method of managing incidents, which includes both Incident Command and Unified Command components, each class participant will be afforded the opportunity to apply the plan in a simulated street environment using a 90 square foot Model City. The overall goal of the program is to provide participants with a Simulator foundational basis from which to better perform their duties at the time a critical incident occurs. Opportunities will be provided during class in which participants will actively review and discuss various case studies involving actual critical incidents from around the country. Since it has been shown that emergency responders involved in a critical incident have a high probability of developing symptoms of critical incident stress, a section of the program is dedicated to its recognition, prevention and amelioration. This program will be delivered in twenty-four hours over three-days. The program makes extensive use of simulated exercises, problem solving scenarios and case studies. Sessions will be interactive and will not only examine the topics identified, but will encourage participants to think introspectively and project the newly learned information to handling future incidents. The program content focuses on a set of core ideas and concepts that will allow participants to relate them to actual work situations while enhancing decision-making skills. The uniqueness of this program is that within a training environment, students will participate in a positive and emotionally charged simulated experience utilizing our Model City Simulator to manage critical incidents of all types.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Law Enforcement  
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Warren, Kennie  
Phone: (505) 476-9690  
Email: kennie.warren@state.nm.us
Sponsoring State: New Mexico  
Course Length: 2 Days  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This course relates to the existing "Simulation-based Training for Command Post Personnel" Tracking #050504-0. The Train the Trainer "system" consists of three distinct program modules, a three day pilot course, a ten day Instructor Development (specific to Unified Command Post course) and a series of three day mentoring sessions for the new instructors initial teaching assignment of the approved delivery 050504-04. The complex of the final delivery requires this 16 day commitment on the part of prospective instructors. The program's goal is: "To provide participants with the fundamental skills and knowledge to improve the performance of their future students who will be managing critical incidents." This course is a combination of classroom instruction and hands-on. The exercises are simulations of exercises using the Model City Simulator real-life scenarios. Using the Model City, students learn to instruct the implementation of an "All Hazards Approach" to manage critical incidents. They will learn to teach the five-phased "Critical Incident, Event Activity Flow©" to track the Event Characteristics, Agency Response, and the Desired Outcomes of an incident. Using the National Incident Management System (NIMS) and the Incident Command System (ICS) structures, students build an effective "Decision Making Team" to bring about a successful resolution of the simulated exercise. The students will learn to conduct exercises in a number of Modules that provide students with the opportunity to put into action the ICS model and implement the Unified Command concepts to establish an operational command post and manage a simulated critical incident. To bring the experience to life, on-camera press interviews are conducted, press releases are prepared and the command staff will provide briefings to government officials. Participants will learn to deliver to senior-level command personnel from Police, Fire, and EMS disciplines, as well as key decision-makers from other units of government and the private sector. Using the Unified Command approach, they will provide the necessary preparation to respond to and evaluate their community's readiness for major incidents. In addition, using the ICS Model, Pre-Event Planning will be developed and practiced

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Law Enforcement
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Warren, Kennie  
Phone: (505) 476-9690  
Email: kennie.warren@state.nm.us
Simulation-based Training for Initial Response Personnel; TtT

**Sponsoring State:** New Mexico  
**Course Length:** NA  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
This "system" is designed to train qualified instructors to deliver the previously certified "Simulation Based Training for Initial Response Personnel." This course is delivered through a combination of classroom instruction and hands-on exercises using the Model City Simulator. The exercises are simulations of real-life scenarios. Using the Model City, students learn to teach implementing an "All Hazards Approach" to manage critical incidents. They will learn to instruct using the five-phased "Critical Incident, Event Activity Flow©" to track the Event Characteristics, Agency Response, and the Desired Outcomes of an incident. They will use the National Incident Management System (NIMS) and the Incident Command System (ICS) structures, to teach students to participate in a "Decision Making Team" to bring about a successful resolution of the simulated exercises. The Train the Trainer "system" consists of three distinct program modules, a three day Pilot Course (the approved delivery 050504), a ten day Instructor Development (specific to Initial response course) and a series of three day Mentoring Sessions for the new instructors initial teaching assignment of the approved delivery 050504. The complexity of the final delivery requires this 16 day commitment on the part of prospective instructors. The overall goal of the program is: "To provide participants with the fundamental skills and knowledge to teach their future students to improve their performance when responding to critical incidents."

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material  
- Law Enforcement  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**  
Warren, Kennie  
Phone: (505) 476-9690  
Email: kennie.warren@state.nm.us
Sponsoring State: New York
Course Length: 6 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
Scope Statement - Managing the Psychosocial Consequences of Chemical, Biological, Nuclear, and Radiological (CBRNE) Terrorism is a full-day workshop for mental health professionals and others who may be called upon to provide early psychological intervention in the wake of a CBRNE attack. The program addresses the critical knowledge areas and skill sets that will allow the mental health professional to work with the public health system in addressing the impact of such events.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Other

Point of Contact
Creamer, Thomas
Phone: (518) 485-8461
Email: tcreamer@security.state.ny.us
**FDNY Harbor Incident Response Training**

**Sponsoring State:** New York  
**Course Length:** 16 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
The FDNY Harbor Incident Response Training provides land-based firefighters and fire officers with 16 hours of combined classroom and hands-on training on how to effectively respond to a CBRNE event aboard a marine vessel or within the nationally defined port area.

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material

**Point of Contact**  
Parker, Cliff  
Phone: (518) 408-1676  
Email: cparker3@security.state.ny.us
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State</th>
<th>New York</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Length</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Delivery</td>
<td>Residential Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level</td>
<td>Performance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**

At the conclusion of this course, participants will gain the skills that they need to identify, detect, disrupt and prevent a potential terrorist attack orchestrated by and/or involving an individual who is attempting to directly deliver an improvised explosive device into or onto a "target-rich" environment. This instruction will elevate the participant's awareness regarding possible targets within their geographic area of employment for the purpose of identifying or disrupting hostile surveillance against the individual, the facility or the event, as well as train participants to interact effectively with individuals within a "target-rich" environment to ensure the greatest level of safety and security for all persons involved. The participants will be better equipped to elicit information within these settings, as well as adhere to established policies and procedures related to the identification and dissemination of information within the organization, as well as with local, state and federal law enforcement agencies, when appropriate. Participants will be able to independently establish safe, efficient and legally-defensible gross screening checkpoints, and demonstrate the ability to deploy, utilize and maintain explosive trace detection devices. develop plans for training and communicating with these resources, as well as establish protocols to validate information they provide and attempt to supplement the information being obtained by establishing asset networks. Participants will also develop plans for the effective, efficient and tactical deployment of personnel to perform surveillance and counter-surveillance operations while also elevating their awareness regarding possible targets within the region for the purpose of identifying or disrupting hostile surveillance against the individual, the facility or the event.

**Prerequisites**
- None specified

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**
Parker, Cliff
Phone: (518) 408-1676
Email: cparker3@security.state.ny.us
**Sponsoring State:** New York  
**Course Length:** NA  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
This course is designed to provide key members of the law enforcement community with the skill sets required to successfully establish and operate a VBIED Checkpoint that will assist in identifying, disrupting, and preventing a potential terrorist attack at special events and critical infrastructure. The course is designed to provide the participants with both classroom lecture followed by intensive hands-on field exercises and role-play scenarios.

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**  
Parker, Cliff  
Phone: (518) 408-1676  
Email: cparker3@security.state.ny.us
State Catalog

NY-005-RESP

Respond

Counter Terrorism for Law Enforcement Professionals

Sponsoring State: New York
Course Length: NA
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This course will provide participants with an understanding of the types and applications of skill sets required to successfully identify, investigate, disrupt and prevent a potential terrorist attack and/or organization.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Parker, Cliff
Phone: (518) 408-1676
Email: cparker3@security.state.ny.us
**Critical Decision-Making During Crisis**

**Sponsoring State:** New York  
**Course Length:** N/A  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Management

**Course Description**

On a daily basis, state and local public officials (including elected officials and state and local administrative/management personnel) are required to make decisions regarding issues, policy, and operations. Within the context of homeland security, these officials are required to render decisions on a day-to-day basis and find themselves in circumstances that necessitate critical decision making related to crises that affect the safety and security of the citizens for which they are responsible. Moreover, during protracted high consequence events, critical decisions are often made by decision-makers that are under a great deal of physical and mental stress. Finally, final decisions are often the result of group/team input, comments, and recommendations. The decision-maker is responsible for selecting the best course of action from a myriad of alternatives.

In this course, participants explore the decision-making process for daily activities and crisis situations. Critical Decision Making during Crisis provides discussion regarding overcoming hindrances and obstacles to effective decision making. The course also uses problem-solution situations and scenario-based activities to address critical decision making under stress.

**Prerequisites**

- ICS 100, 200, 300  
  target audience for this course includes decision-makers from state and local agencies, including elected officials, appointed officials, chiefs, managers, supervisors, and related positions.

**Mission Areas**

- Respond

**Target Audience**

- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**

Parker, Cliff  
Phone: (518) 408-1676  
Email: cparker3@security.state.ny.us
Hazardous Materials and WMD Awareness for the First Responder

Sponsoring State: Ohio
Course Length: 6 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This 6-hour course was developed by the State of Ohio Homeland Security Task Force, sub-committee for training and approved by the Office of Domestic Preparedness (ODP). This course is designed to meet NFPA, OSHA, EPA and ODP standards/guidelines, and the needs of multiple disciplines (Fire, Law Enforcement, EMS, Healthcare Providers, and Public Works) that may be involved with incidents involving hazardous materials or weapons of mass destruction.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Johnson, Phillip
Phone: (614) 799-3680
Email: prjohnson@dps.state.oh.us
Sponsoring State: Ohio
Course Length: 32 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
Ohio is creating a Structural Collapse Operations course based in part on FEMA’s SCT course. This training will be limited to those personnel who are members of one of eight Regional SAR Strike Teams in Ohio (which includes each of Ohio’s four UAs-not just Columbus). These teams will develop a Heavy Rescue response capability. This training will provide potential team members adequate training to begin working on and supporting responses to a Structural Collapse as a result of a terrorist event. The FEMA training is used as the standard from which to teach as they are the recognized leaders in SAR preparedness. As such, the training meets the requirements of NFPA for SAR training. HS Awareness will be a prerequisite to this course.

Prerequisites
- HS Awareness

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Fire Service

Point of Contact
Johnson, Phillip
Phone: (614) 799-3680
Email: prjohnson@dps.state.oh.us
Sponsoring State: Ohio
Course Length: N/A
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
A WMD HAZMAT Operations based course designed to build upon the training and knowledge participants obtained in the Ohio HAZMAT & WMD Awareness for First Responders course. It is divided into two modules. Module 1 addresses standards established in NFPA 472, Chapter 5 "Competencies for the First Responder at the Operations Level" and will meet all the competencies as established by OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 and the US EPA 40 CFR part 311. Module 2 address the performance level A (Defensive) guidelines for law enforcement, fire service, EMS, and public works as found in the emergency responder guidelines published by ODP and give advanced information about CBRNE weapons.

Prerequisites
- None

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Johnson, Phillip
Phone: (614) 799-3680
Email: prjohnson@dps.state.oh.us
Sponsoring State: Oklahoma  
Course Length: 8 Hours  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Awareness  

Course Description  
This 8-hour course is designed to provide emergency responders with the knowledge and skills required by ODP Guidelines, OSHA 1910.120, NFPA 472 and the Hazardous Materials Emergency Preparedness (HMEP) Guidelines. Instruction provides students with information concerning extremely hazardous chemicals, explosives, and other materials and devices that could be used as terrorist weapons. The objectives of this 8-hour course are: an understanding of what hazardous materials are, and the risks associated with them; an understanding of the potential outcomes associated with hazardous materials emergencies; the ability to recognize possible incidents of terrorism and the presence of hazardous materials; and the ability to use the current edition of the Emergency Response Guidebook.

Prerequisites  
- None specified  

Mission Areas  
- Respond  

Target Audience  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works  

Point of Contact  
Davis, Gary  
Phone: (405) 425-7295  
Email: gldAVIS@dps.state.ok.us
Sponsoring State: Oklahoma  
Course Length: 48 Hours  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This 48-hour course is designed to provide emergency responders with the knowledge and skills required by ODP Guidelines, OSHA 1910.120, NFPA 472 and the Hazardous Materials Emergency Preparedness (HMEP) Guidelines. Classroom presentations and hands-on skill sessions are designed to provide the first responder with the knowledge and skills required to perform defensive tasks at a WMD or hazardous material emergency. The course includes Oklahoma specific references, such as working with the state's regional response teams and management of hazardous materials incidents in accordance with state statutes.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material  
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Davis, Gary  
Phone: (405) 425-7295  
Email: gldavis@dps.state.ok.us
Sponsoring State: Oklahoma
Course Length: 80 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This 80 hour course is designed to provide emergency responders with the knowledge and skills required by ODP Guidelines, OSHA 1910.120(q), NFPA 472 and the Hazardous Materials Emergency Preparedness (HMEP) Guidelines. The primary focus of the course is the offensive actions employed by hazardous materials teams and other specialized personnel. This course introduces the student to equipment and skills required to perform offensive response tactics at incidents involving WMD or extremely hazardous materials. Students must demonstrate proficiency in the use of protective clothing, decontamination, spill and leak control, air monitoring, and site safety and control. Approximately one half of the course involves hands-on application while wear Level A & B personal protective equipment.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Davis, Gary
Phone: (405) 425-7295
Email: gldavis@dps.state.ok.us
Sponsoring State: Oklahoma
Course Length: NA
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Not Applicable

Course Description
Rope Rescue Operations, Part I This course is designed by Oklahoma Fire Service Training to meet the growing demand for rescue technicians. The course meets specific objectives from the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 1006, Standard on Rescue Technician Professional Qualifications, 2003 Edition, enabling emergency responders to recognize hazards, provide victim management, and control the rescue scene. Rope Rescue Operations - Part 1 provides basic knowledge and skills necessary for the participants to operate at the Operations level at rope rescue incidents.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Davis, Gary
Phone: (405) 425-7295
Email: gldavis@dps.state.ok.us
**Sponsoring State:** Oklahoma  
**Course Length:** NA  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Not Applicable  

**Course Description**  
This course addresses the job performance requirements of emergency responders outlined within National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 1006, Standard on Rescue Technician Professional Qualifications, 2003 Edition and National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 1670, Standard on Operations and Training for Technical Search and Rescue Incidents, 2004 Edition. Participants are provided the knowledge essential for the safety of both personnel who may respond to an emergency and for the general public who may be involved in the emergency event. The course is very intensive and primarily focused toward skills development. The majority of class time is spent in hands-on training that will develop and test the skills of all participants involved.

**Prerequisites**  
- Rope Rescue I

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**  
Davis, Gary  
Phone: (405) 425-7295  
Email: gldavis@dps.state.ok.us
**Sponsoring State:** Oklahoma  
**Course Length:** 4 hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**  
The Core Disaster Life Support (CDLS) course is targeted to multiple disciplines to develop a commonality of approach and language in the health care community, improving care and coordination of response to disasters and public health emergencies. Emphasis is placed on an all-hazards approach to mass casualty incident management and facilitates ongoing qualitative and quantitative assessment. The CDLS course is a review of the all-hazards topics including natural and accidental man made events; traumatic and explosive events; nuclear and radiological events; biological events; and chemical events. Also included, is information on such critical areas as the health care professional's role in the public health and incident management systems, community mental health, and special needs of underserved and vulnerable populations.

**Prerequisites**  
- None

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Other  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**  
Rosenberg, Robin  
Phone: (405) 425-7296  
Email: rrosenbe@dps.state.ok.us
**Sponsoring State:** Pennsylvania  
**Course Length:** 180 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Mobile Training  
**Course Level:** Not Applicable

### Course Description

This course is a second edition, released in 2004, based on current 2002 NFPA standards. The text is designed to meet and exceed the requirements set forth in the 2002 edition of NFPA Standard 1001, as well as the Hazardous Materials Awareness and Operations Level of the 2003 edition of NFPA 472, which includes WMD.

### Prerequisites

- None specified

### Mission Areas

- Respond

### Target Audience

- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material

### Point of Contact

Sacrison, John  
Phone: (717) 651-2735  
Email: jsacrison@pa.gov
Sponsoring State: Pennsylvania
Course Length: 32 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This course is a 32 hour Operations level course broken down into 7 modules encompassing Administration, Farm Orientation, First-on-Scene, Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear and Explosive (CBRNE), Tractor/Machinery, Incident Command and Animal behavior/handling. This course is designed to prepare Emergency Responders and support operations personnel to perform effectively and safely during agricultural incidents at all locations at an incident scene to include the hot zone. This course includes detailed instruction and extensive field training on tractor and machinery entanglements; emergencies involving animals and CBRNE while incorporating incident command principles geared to an agricultural environment. In addition the course addresses actions that Emergency responders and support operations personnel can take with the agricultural community in the prevention, preparation, response and recovery of emergency incidents.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Sacrison, John
Phone: (717) 651-2735
Email: jsacrison@pa.gov
PA-003-RESP

Respond

Animal Emergencies in an Agricultural Environment

Sponsoring State: Pennsylvania
Course Length: 32 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This course is a 32 hour Operations level course broken down into 7 modules encompassing Administration, Diseases, Bio Security, Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear and Explosive (CBRNE), Incident Command, Animal behavior/handling and Defensive Decontamination. This course is designed to prepare Emergency Responders and support operations personnel to perform effectively and safely during agricultural incidents at all locations at an incident scene to include the hot zone. This course includes detailed instruction and extensive field training on emergencies involving animals and diseases in a CBRNE environment; Bio Security measures including appropriate Personnel Protective Equipment (PPE); and Defensive Decontamination techniques, while incorporating incident command principles geared to an agricultural environment. In addition the course addresses actions that Emergency responders and support operations personnel can take with the agricultural community in the prevention, preparation, response and recovery of emergency incidents.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Sacrison, John
Phone: (717) 651-2735
Email: jsacrison@pa.gov
Agricultural Emergencies Awareness Train-the-Trainer

Sponsoring State: Pennsylvania
Course Length: 16 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This course is a 16 hour Train-the-Trainer broken down into 8 modules encompassing Administration, Farm Orientation, First-on-Scene, Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear and Explosive (CBRNE), Tractor/Machinery/Confined spaces, Incident Command, Animal behavior/handling and Animal Diseases. This course is designed to give Emergency Responders an overview of agricultural emergencies encompassing an all hazards approach to include rescue operations, CBRNE and Zoonotic diseases. After completing the Train-the-Trainer course, participants are eligible to conduct courses for their agency and surrounding jurisdictions.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Sacrison, John
Phone: (717) 651-2735
Email: jsacrison@pa.gov
### SD-001-RESP  
**Respond**

**Essentials of Firefighting and Emergency Response**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State:</th>
<th>South Dakota</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Length:</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Delivery:</td>
<td>Residential Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level:</td>
<td>Performance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**

Course is for firefighters, EMS, Hazmat personnel and others associated with responding from the basic requirements for Firefighter I and II to Hazmat materials awareness and operations and also includes incidents involving terrorism. Course has been previously approved in Pennsylvania and maybe others. This manual would be the primary material for the State of South Dakota Fire Marshals office and Office of Emergency Management handling Hazmat training done in the awareness and operations levels.

**Prerequisites**

- None specified

**Mission Areas**

- Respond

**Target Audience**

- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material

**Point of Contact**

Anderson, Dennis  
Phone: (605) 773-3231  
Email: Dennis.Anderson@state.sd.us
**Sponsoring State:** Tennessee  
**Course Length:** 24 or 40 Hours (see above)  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
This ERT program has an 8-hr awareness course; a 16 hour basic concepts course and a 24-hr Train the Trainer course. However, since in the state of TN we require that all persons accepted into the TrT course have already successfully completed the 16-hr BC course, the TrT course will be 24 hrs when class size dictates. Four hours will be used for review and the rest of the time will be used for teach-back. Information covered includes Understanding and Recognizing Terrorism; Tactical Considerations; C-BRNE Agents; and Incident Command with a NIMS reference. It should be noted that originally this course was developed for the Office of Domestic Preparedness by Community Research Associates. However, because the SAAT course replaced it we were told we had to go through this process again. The ERT program described here is more advanced than the current Standardized Awareness Program (SAAT) and we currently use the ERT program (16-hr basic concepts class) as a requirement in our HazMat certification process. We have always strived to exceed the nationally recognized standards of training which is why we are submitting this course for institutionalization as a core class.

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**  
Evans, Beverly  
Phone: (615) 253-5849  
Email: beverly.evans@tnema.org
Sponsoring State: Texas  
Course Length: 3 Days  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Not Applicable

Course Description
This three-day/24-hour planning and management course is designed to provide security managers from the private sector, security management agencies, and corporate security hands on approach to evaluate an organization's current physical security posture by identifying vulnerabilities in their physical security system. A mitigation strategy is then developed to prioritize the identified needs for accomplishment of the mitigation effort. The goals, objectives, and implementation steps of the strategy seek to enhance the physical security system in support of the company's mission. The course delivery methodology consists of lecture, small group discussion, multimedia scenarios, and a field activity where participants conduct an on-site assessment of the host organization's facility.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Other

Point of Contact
Terry, Scott  
Phone: (979) 458-8117  
Email: scott.terry@teexmail.tamu.edu
**Sponsoring State:** Texas  
**Course Length:** 2 Days  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

**Course Description**  
This two-day/16 hour performance level course provides dynamic, hands-on, patrol-oriented basic tactical training designed to aid law enforcement in their ability to safely and effectively respond to and stop an active shooter. This course will empower the police officers that respond first at an active shooting incident to make immediate tactical decisions to stop the on-going violence and save lives. The course involves some classroom material highlighted by scripted force-on force scenarios utilizing the latest technology available for law enforcement training. The ultimate goal of the ALERRT team is to develop a replicable model training program to serve uniformed peace officers across the state.

**Prerequisites**  
- None specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**  
Terry, Scott  
Phone: (979) 458-7896  
Email: scott.terry@teexmail.tamu.edu
Disaster Medical Specialist

Sponsoring State: Texas
Course Length: NA
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This course is provided by the Texas Engineering Extension Service (TEEX), a member of the Texas A&M University System, and mirrors the current Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) 45 hour Medical Specialist curriculum. This course was initially developed by FEMA for responders associated with the twenty-eight FEMA National Urban Search & Rescue (US&R) Teams. Because FEMA does not sanction this course to non-FEMA responders, nor do they currently certify equivalent courses, TEEX modified the 45 hour FEMA Medical Specialist course to contain the same curriculum but added more hands-on training/exercises. As the lead agency for search and rescue under the Texas State Emergency Management Plan, Annex R - Urban Search & Rescue, TEEX must provide US&R training that meets the requirements of all local and regional responders within the state and ensure the training is standardized to ensure consistency during incidents of major significance. Delivery of this modified course ensures that all regional and state US&R teams will operate at the standards established by Texas Task Force 1. Due to the extensive field training conducted, specialized training facilities are required.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
Terry, Scott
Phone: (979) 458-8117
Email: scott.terry@teexmail.tamu.edu
### Enhanced Emergency Operations Center

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State:</th>
<th>Texas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Length:</td>
<td>28 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Delivery:</td>
<td>Residential Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level:</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Course Description
This course is designed to offer practical application of the skills needed to work in an Emergency Operations Center (EOC). Existing emergency management procedures based on the National Incident Management System (NIMS) and the Incident Command System (ICS) are adapted to the unique requirements of EOC operations. Participants and jurisdictions are provided with instruction on, and opportunities to perform emergency management and decision-making skills necessary to safely and effectively manage large-scale, all-hazards events. The course utilizes a computer-driven simulation to help participants gain situational awareness, perform incident management and staff responsibilities, and demonstrate information management and decision-making skills particular to operations in an EOC.

#### Prerequisites
- None specified; but completion of FEMA IS-275: Role of the Emergency Operations Center in Community Preparedness, Response & Recovery and FEMA IS-701: National Incident Management System Multi-Agency Coordination System are highly encouraged.

#### Mission Areas
- Respond

#### Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

#### Point of Contact
Terry, Scott  
Phone: (979) 458-8117  
Email: scott.terry@teexmail.tamu.edu
Confined Space Rescue Technician (NFPA 1006)

Sponsoring State: Texas
Course Length: 36 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This 36-hour course teaches emergency responders the skills and knowledge needed to safely and effectively perform confined space rescue operations in all magnitudes of incidents, including catastrophic man-made or natural disasters. This course meets and exceeds the 1006 Standard for certification for Confined Space Rescue Technician. Participants who successfully prove capability through skills tests and pass the required written exam will receive a National Board on Fire Service Professional Qualifications (Pro Board) national certification. The course topics include confined space rescue operations, utilizing appropriate equipment, methodologies, protocols, and victim and resource management techniques. This course is unique in that it is very hands-on intensive and includes scenario-based field exercises utilizing a variety of state-of-the-art equipment and field-accepted skills. Activities conducted include using different tripods, monitoring equipment, rigging techniques, victim packaging, and hardware applications. This course teaches skills that are utilized for both rope and trench rescue activities.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
- Law Enforcement
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Terry, Scott
Phone: (979) 458-8117
Email: scott.terry@teexmail.tamu.edu
**Sponsoring State:** Texas  
**Course Length:** 36 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Performance

### Course Description
This 36-hour course teaches emergency responders the skills and knowledge needed to safely and effectively perform rope rescue operations in all magnitudes of incidents, including catastrophic man-made or natural disasters. This course meets and exceeds the 1006 Standard for certification for Rope Rescue Technician. Participants who successfully prove capability through skills tests and pass the required written exam will receive National Board on Fire Service Professional Qualifications (Pro Board) national certification. The course topics include rope rescue operations, utilizing appropriate equipment, methodologies, protocols, and victim and resource management techniques. This course is unique in that it is very hands-on intensive, physically demanding, and includes scenario-based field exercises utilizing a variety of state-of-the-art equipment and field-accepted skills. Some of the activities conducted include design and construction of extensive highline operations. Complex rigging, to include anchor selections and placement skills for dealing with victim handling in a high-angle environment, are performed. Participants must also demonstrate proficiency on rope utilization techniques and advanced ascension skills, pickoffs, and line transfers.

### Prerequisites
- None specified

### Mission Areas
- Respond

### Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material  
- Law Enforcement  
- Public Works

### Point of Contact
Terry, Scott  
Phone: (979) 458-8117  
Email: scott.terry@teexmail.tamu.edu
Sponsoring State: Texas  
Course Length: 40 Hours  
Course Delivery: Residential Training  
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This 40-hour course teaches emergency responders the skills and knowledge needed to safely and effectively perform trench rescue operations in all magnitudes of incidents, including catastrophic man-made or natural disasters. This course meets and exceeds the 1006 Standard for certification for Trench Rescue Technician. Participants who successfully prove capability through skills tests and pass the required written exam will receive National Board on Fire Service Professional Qualifications (Pro Board) national certification. To receive Pro Board certification for Trench Rescue Technician, the participant must already be a Pro Board certified Rope Rescue or Confined Space Technician. The course topics include trench rescue operations, utilizing appropriate equipment, methodologies, protocols, and victim and resource management techniques. This course is unique in that it is very hands-on intensive, physically demanding, and includes scenario-based field exercises utilizing a variety of state-of-the-art equipment and field-accepted skills in different trench formations (straight, "T", and "L"). Activities conducted include risk-benefit analysis, soil analysis, air monitoring and ventilation practices, site assessment, and hazard identification and control. Participants will also prove proficiency in victim-handling skills, including extrication and placement of pneumatic and hydraulic shoring.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Hazardous Material  
- Law Enforcement  
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Terry, Scott  
Phone: (979) 458-8117  
Email: scott.terry@teexmail.tamu.edu
Incident Commander Development

Sponsoring State: Texas
Course Length: 8 to 20 hours depending on if one or all simulation scenarios are desired.
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Management

Course Description
This course allows Incident Commanders and other ICS positions the ability to refine and reinforce the skills and knowledge necessary to successfully respond to an incident involving any man-made or natural hazard. Through the use of a state-of-the-art simulation facility, participants are cast into the initial response of an incident and expected to establish a formal incident command post. The simulator is intended for participants from any discipline to practice with the response protocols and procedures specific to their jurisdiction within the Incident Command System. Through eight different simulations, each utilizing a variety of scenarios, participants will learn and gain confidence in a physically safe, non-consequential environment. These simulations are real-time scenarios that change in nature depending on the participant’s decisions and strategies. The HFD Strategic Simulator is a unique facility that utilizes advanced, custom-designed technology to actively engage the participant in a totally immersive visual and auditory environment designed to challenge and enhance the participant’s abilities.

Prerequisites
- Participants should function or be eligible to function as an Incident Commander as defined by NIMS. It is also highly recommended that the incoming participant has completed NIMS ICS-300, IS-700, and IS-800 prior to course attendance.

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Terry, Scott
Phone: (979) 458-8117
Email: scott.terry@teexmail.tamu.edu
Course Description
This awareness level course teaches emergency responders (primarily law enforcement) the basic knowledge needed to identify possible Person Borne and Vehicle Borne explosive situations and the skills to safely and effectively address the threat. In order to accomplish this task, the participants are first taught about the properties of explosives and how these properties are harnessed into a weapon. From this point, methodologies of terrorism are discussed and how the explosive devices are used to accomplish the terrorists' goals. Law enforcement defensive and offensive measures meant to contain and resolve the threat are also brought up. How state law and department policies apply in a terrorist response are examined. Participants are taken to the bomb range where they are able to see and handle live explosives as covered in class. A demonstration of the explosive properties is conducted which reinforces the weapon potential of high and low explosives. This includes the initiation of explosives ranging from a small letter bomb to a suicide vest to emphasize the requirement for distance and shielding when dealing with a PBIED threat. This course does not cover device render safe operations.

Prerequisites
- None required. PER-230 Incident Response to Terrorist Bombings (IRTB) is suggested.

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Terry, Scott
Phone: (979) 458-8117
Email: scott.terry@teexmail.tamu.edu
Sponsoring State: Virginia
Course Length: 48 hours
Course Delivery: Mobile Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
The Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Course is a 48-hour training program designed to meet or exceed the NFPA 1003, Professional Qualifications for Airport Fire Fighter, 2005 Edition. This program also meets or exceeds the requirements found in the FAR Part 139. The course provides a combination of classroom and hands on training for airports that maintain a permanent ARFF department.

The program is primarily an entry-level curriculum for Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting. However, individual Chapters may be used for regular recurring training programs.

Prerequisites
- 1) NFPA 1001, Fire Fighter 2
- 2) NFPA 472, Hazardous Materials First Responder Operations
- 3) NFPA 1002, Driver/Operator (Recommended)

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Fire Service

Point of Contact
Clark, Kenneth
Phone: (804) 897-6500 ext. 6572
Email: ken.clark@vdem.virginia.gov
**Course Description**
This program aims to provide fire service participants a safe and controlled environment in which to observe fire behavior from the incipient stage through its growth and decay. The training will also provide an opportunity to observe the characteristics, warning signs, and development of potential flashover conditions and will demonstrate survival techniques which can be employed to prevent firefighter injury and death. Terminal Objective Upon completing this program, the participant will be able to define flashover, recognize conditions leading up to flashover and be familiar with certain hose handling techniques which may delay flashover or reduce the effects of exposure to flashover conditions. The Target Audience is experienced firefighters, capable of working in a full structural PPE ensemble, who have responsibility for interior fire attack in their home jurisdiction. Prerequisites NFPA Firefighter Level 1, or VFA-A,B,C or VFA-1,2,3 or Fire Chief's signature certifying compliance with NFPA 1001 and 1403 standards and full compliance with VOHSA 1910.134 Respirator Protection Standard (as interpreted by VFST) Class Size 18 student maximum References NFPA 1001, Standard for Fire Fighter Professional Qualifications NFPA 1403, Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions International Fire Service Training Association (IFSTA) Essentials of Firefighting, 4th Ed Vermont Fire Academy (VFA) Advanced Fire Behavior Training Lesson Plan Phoenix Training Systems Flashover Trailer Operations Manual.

**Prerequisites**
- SCBA Certified or Chief's authorization or Firefighter 1 / Firefighter 2 certification
  - Compliant with Vermont Fire Academy Facial Hair Policy

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material

**Point of Contact**
Poirot, Stephen
Phone: (802) 483-2606
Email: spoirot@dps.state.vt.us
**Sponsoring State:** Washington  
**Course Length:** 16 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Residential Training  
**Course Level:** Not Applicable

**Course Description**
Combination of two courses previously developed by the State of Washington and G&T.

Hazardous Materials First Responder Operations Level course based on the requirements from 29 CFR 1910.120

WMD/CBRNE Cadre course a combination of material from ODP courses, WMD Hands-On Training (HOT), WMD Technical Emergency Response Training (TERT), WMD Law Enforcement Protective Measures(LEPM), WMD Law Enforcement Response Actions (LERA), and WMD Complexities, Incident Response.

**Prerequisites**
- None specified

**Mission Areas**
- Respond

**Target Audience**
- Law Enforcement

**Point of Contact**
Garrand, Rosanne  
Phone: (253) 512-7048  
Email: r.garrand@emd.wa.gov
WA-002-RESP  

**Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Awareness (online)**

**Sponsoring State:** Washington  
**Course Length:** 3 Hours  
**Course Delivery:** Online Training  
**Course Level:** Awareness

**Course Description**  
This is the fifth of Five online awareness level courses developed under FY03 Grant funding previously approved by ODP and contracted to WA Online (a division of the State Board of Community and Technical Colleges) to produce five awareness level courses to meet the minimum standards outlined in G&T's Emergency Responder Guidelines. Course description: Completely online, this three hour course presents students with awareness level information on personal protective equipment use in emergency response, including the different types of personal protective equipment, indications on when equipment should be used, limitations on use of the equipment, policies and procedures for their use, and of course the type of equipment available to first responders.

**Prerequisites**  
- None Specified

**Mission Areas**  
- Respond

**Target Audience**  
- Emergency Management Agency  
- Emergency Medical Services  
- Fire Service  
- Governmental Administrative  
- Hazardous Material  
- Health Care  
- Law Enforcement  
- Public Health  
- Public Safety Communications  
- Public Works

**Point of Contact**  
Garrand, Rosanne  
Phone: (253) 512-7048  
Email: r.garrand@emd.wa.gov
Sponsoring State: Washington
Course Length: 2 Hours
Course Delivery: Online Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This is the fourth of Five online awareness level courses developed under FY03 Grant funding previously approved by ODP and contracted to WA Online (a division of the State Board of Community and Technical Colleges) to produce five awareness level courses to meet the minimum standards outlined in G&T's Emergency Responder Guidelines. Course Description: a two hour course delivered online that presents general principles of mass decontamination, the three main purposes of decontamination, and awareness of on-scene collection and assessment of first responders, operational environments and environmental constraints.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Garrand, Rosanne
Phone: (253) 512-7048
Email: r.garrand@emd.wa.gov
Sponsoring State: Washington
Course Length: 4.5 Hours
Course Delivery: Online Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
One of Five online courses being developed for the State of Washington Homeland Security Institute. The WMD Awareness Course was developed as an Online Version of the AWR-160. The course was developed to provide awareness across all ODP disciplines and for easy access. It is self-paced provides certification, database management, and builds toward the credentialing of over 100,000 first responders in the state. For evaluation of the course Access has been given. Each individual can take the course online or request materials, will test, and be given a certificate.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Garrand, Rosanne
Phone: (253) 512-7048
Email: r.garrand@emd.wa.gov
Sponsoring State: Washington
Course Length: NA
Course Delivery: Online Training
Course Level: Awareness

Course Description
This course is an alternate version to the EMI IS-700 course. It is part of 5 awareness courses developed by WA Online a division of the State Board of Community and Technical Colleges contracted by the Committee on Homeland Security. These 5 courses; WMD Awareness (previously approved by ODP), NIMS, Operational Security, Personnel protection Equipment, and Decontamination, provide the basic awareness training for all disciplines in institutionalizing CRBNE in Washington State. The NIMS course online allows students to take the course online, complete the NIMS test, then be certified by EMI for completion. The course follows the curriculum currently provided by EMI with some additions for clarity and student interaction. Completing the course online at WA online also allow the student and associated agency to build a student record database for current and ongoing homeland security training. An approval package is forthcoming for this course. The following website, user ID's and passwords were previously provided in order for you to view these courses: Here are the user names for the ODP accounts on Blackboard: http://homelandtraining.blackboard.com odp1 odp2 odp3 odp4 odp5. The password for all accounts is waol.

Prerequisites
- Not specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Governmental Administrative
- Hazardous Material
- Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Safety Communications
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Gordon, Michael
Phone: (253) 512-7049
Email: m.gordon@emd.wa.gov
Sponsoring State: Washington
Course Length: NA
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
All Hazards Type III Communications Unit Leader The course is targeted to provide Technician Level training for a Communications Unit Leader of a Communications Unit within a NIMS Compliant Communications Unit of a Logistics Section. The program of instruction will enable the COML to understand the technical and operational aspects of the Communications Unit, develop a Communications Plan (ICS Form 205 and manage a communications Unit within the NIMS/ICS structure. Modules covered are: Unit 1: COMLUnit 2: Interoperable Communications Unit 3: Frequency Registration and Usage Unit 4: Incident Communications SystemsUnit 5: Incident Radio Communications PlansUnit 6: Incident Communications Centers Unit 7: Personnel ManagementUnit 8: CoordinationUnit 9: Demobilization Unit 10: Resources

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Law Enforcement
- Public Safety Communications

Point of Contact
Christensen, Stefani
Phone: (253) 507-6047
Email: s.christensen@emd.wa.gov
## Course Description

The course is targeted to provide Operational Level training on Confined Space Rescue Operations in potential WMD contaminated environments. The Course adheres to NFPA 1670, NFPA 1006 and NFPA 472. Scope: This module provides first responders the knowledge, skills and abilities to manage a confined space rescue operation resulting from an intentional event involving Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD). Upon successful completion of the course, the participant will be able to engage in confined space rescue operations at the "operations" level while identifying and managing the hazards from potential weapons of mass destruction.

Enabling Learning Objectives (ELO's) examples: Recognize potential targets of terrorism that are associated with confined spaces. Recognize a confined space. Identify the characteristics that define a permit required confined space. Identify the role of the fire service regarding confined spaces and confined space rescue. Identify the roles related to confined space entry such as the "entrant", attendant, entry supervisor and their duties. Identify the components of a confined space entry permit. List the elements of a "confined space rescue size up report" List the categories of hazards associated with a confined space and give an example of each. Identify the potential sources of stored energy and the policy for controlling them (lock out tag out) at a confined space emergency. Identify the potential types of atmospheric hazards that may be associated with a confined space and their characteristics. Identify the hazards detectable with a standard air monitor and the associated alarm set points. This course has been previously submitted and changes have been made.

### Prerequisites
- N/A

### Mission Areas
- Respond

### Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service

### Point of Contact

Christensen, Stefani  
Phone: (253) 507-6047  
Email: s.christensen@emd.wa.gov
Sponsoring State: West Virginia
Course Length: 40 Hours
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
This 40 hour course is designed to provide the responder with the understanding and skills necessary to respond to most hazardous materials emergencies in an offensive or defensive manner. The course is designed to be a 70/30 mix of hands on and classroom. The student needs to have First Responder Awareness and Operations knowledge. Completion of this course is dependent on both field skills and written examination. This class meets 29 CFR 1910.120(q) Hazardous Materials Technician Level.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Respond

Target Audience
- Emergency Management Agency
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
- Other
- Public Health
- Public Works

Point of Contact
Bennett, Charles
Phone: (304) 558-2930
Email: Charles.w.bennett@wv.gov
Sponsoring State: Louisiana
Course Length: 40 hours, over 5 days
Course Delivery: Mobile Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
The US&R Technical Search Specialist is an integral part of the structural collapse response system. This course is designed to provide the student with information and skills needed to successfully complete the knowledge, skills, and abilities of a Technical Search Specialist. It will help the student gain an understanding of the roles and responsibilities of the US&R Technical Search Specialist within a structural collapse incident.

Prerequisites
- LSU FETI CBRNE Structural Collapse Technician or proof of the successful completion of an 80 hour FEMA Urban Search and Rescue Structural Collapse Technician compliant course.

Mission Areas
- Recover

Target Audience
- Emergency Medical Services
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material
- Law Enforcement

Point of Contact
McCoy, Kathryn
Phone: (225) 358-5210
Email: kathryn.mccoy@la.gov
Sponsoring State: New Jersey
Course Length: NA
Course Delivery: Residential Training
Course Level: Performance

Course Description
The basis of this training program is to provide a set of standardized training objectives and standardized recommendations for establishing a county or regional Decon Task Force. This training satisfies OSHA training mandates under 29 CFR 1910.120 (HAZWOPER) regulations and standard. At the awareness level, this program describes the process of decontamination and how a decon task force can be established. The program can be incorporated into existing fire, EMS and law enforcement training academies and offered as a stand alone class for all first responders. On the response and recovery level this program is intended to impart advanced knowledge and hands-on training to individual departments and or groups that may be created or called upon to perform decontamination as part of a designated task force. This training will provide life saving measures to individuals and quality of life to the general population.

Prerequisites
- None specified

Mission Areas
- Recover

Target Audience
- Fire Service
- Hazardous Material

Point of Contact
Buttich, Joseph
Phone: (609) 584-4000 ext. 4
Email: Joseph.Buttich@ohsp.state.nj.us
Managing the Psycho-social Consequences of Chemical, Biological, Nuclear, and Radiological (CBNR) Terrorism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsoring State: New York</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Length:</strong> 1 Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Delivery:</strong> Residential Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Level:</strong> Awareness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Description**
Managing the Psycho-social Consequences of Chemical, Biological, Nuclear and Radiological (CBNR) Terrorism is a full-day workshop for mental health professionals and others who may be called upon to provide early psychological intervention in the wake of a CBNR attack.

**Prerequisites**
- None specified

**Mission Areas**
- Recover

**Target Audience**
- Public Health

**Point of Contact**
Creamer, Thomas
Phone: (518) 485-8461
Email: tcreamer@security.state.ny.us